







User Guide

Babel Buster 3 BACnet-Modbus Network Gateway with Proprietary Protocol Support

Model BB3-7101-SP Model MX-71-SP Rev. 1.0 – June 2021

© 2021 Control Solutions, Inc.

BB3-7101-SP/MX-71-SP User Guide Contents

1 Introduction

- 1.1 How to Use This Guide
- 1.2 Important Safety Notice
- 1.3 Warranty

2 Connecting Gateway for the First Time

- 2.1 Where to Start
- 2.2 Overview of Model BB3-7101/MX-71
 - 2.2.1 Application of the BB3-7101/MX-71
- 2.2.2 Object Server Model for a Gateway
- 2.3 What is New in Model BB3-7101/MX-71
- 2.4 Connectors and Indicators
- 2.5 Opening the Web User Interface

<u>3 Configuring Local Data Objects</u>

- 3.1 Behavior of Input vs Output Objects
- 3.2 Allocating Local Objects
- 3.3 Configuring Local Objects
 - 3.3.1 Analog Input Objects
 - 3.3.2 Analog Output Objects
 - 3.3.3 Analog Value Objects
 - 3.3.4 Binary Input Objects
 - 3.3.5 Binary Output Objects
 - 3.3.6 Binary Value Objects
 - 3.3.7 Multistate Input Objects
 - 3.3.8 Multistate Output Objects
 - 3.3.9 Multistate Value Objects
- 3.4 Local Object Calculate Rules
- 3.5 Local Object Copy Rules
- 3.6 Device Status Reporting

4 Configuring Gateway as a BACnet Device

- 4.1 Device Object Parameters
- 4.2 Network Settings

5

Configuring Gateway as a BACnet Client

- 5.1 BACnet Device List
- 5.2 BACnet Client Read Maps
- 5.3 BACnet Client Write Maps
- 5.4 BACnet Client Diagnostics
- 5.5 Importing BACnet Client Maps from CSV File
- 5.6 Clearing Configuration
- 5.7 Understanding BACnet Client Timeout Settings

6 Configuring Gateway as a BACnet Server

- 6.1 BACnet Server Configuration
- 6.1 Accessing Local Objects

7 Configuring BBMD

- 7.1 Registering as a Foreign Device
- 7.2 Allowing Other Devices to Register Locally
- 7.3 Broadcast Distribution Table

8 Configuring Gateway as a Modbus RTU Master

- 8.1 Modbus RTU Device Configuration
- 8.2 Modbus RTU Master Read Maps
- 8.3 Modbus RTU Master Write Maps

- 8.4 Modbus RTU Master Data Displayed by Slave
- 8.5 Modbus RTU Errors
- 8.6 Importing Modbus RTU Master Maps from CSV File
- 8.7 Clearing Configuration

9 Configuring Gateway as a Modbus TCP Client

- 9.1 Modbus TCP Device Configuration
- 9.2 Modbus TCP Client Read Maps
- 9.3 Modbus TCP Client Write Maps
- 9.4 Modbus TCP Client Data Displayed by Server
- 9.5 Modbus TCP Errors
- 9.6 Importing Modbus TCP Client Maps from CSV File
- 9.7 Clearing Configuration

10 Configuring Gateway as a Modbus Server or Slave

- 10.1 Create Modbus Register Map
- 10.2 View Modbus Register Data
- 10.3 Modbus RTU Device Configuration
- 10.4 Modbus TCP Device Configuration
- 10.5 Modbus Slave Diagnostics

11 System Configuration and Resources

- 11.1 Using the File Manager
 - 11.1.1 Load, Save, Create XML Configuration File
 - 11.1.2 Select Startup Configuration
 - 11.1.3 Delete a File
 - 11.1.4 Import CSV File
 - 11.1.5 Clear Configuration
- 11.2 Configuration Files and Restoring Default Settings
- 11.3 Network Configuration
 - 11.3.1 IPv4 Settings
 - 11.3.2 IPv6 Settings
 - 11.3.3 NTP Time Server Settings
 - 11.3.4 DNS Settings
 - 11.3.5 Setting Up Secure Web Server
 - 11.3.6 Port Settings
- 11.4 Resource Allocation
- 11.5 User Login Passwords

12 Trouble Shooting

- 12.1 BACnet IP Trouble Shooting
 - 12.1.1 Most Common Problems
 - 12.1.2 Using Wireshark
 - 12.1.3 Using Network Discovery Tool
- 12.2 Modbus RTU Trouble Shooting
- 12.3 Modbus TCP Trouble Shooting
- 12.4 File Upload Errors

13 Programming with Script Basic

- 13.1 Creating a Program
- 13.2 Testing the Program
- 13.3 Setting the Program to Auto-Run on Startup
- 13.4 Serial Port Functions
- 13.5 Special Functions
 - 13.5.1 Register (Object) Access, Phantom Registers
 - 13.5.2 Error Information Retrieval
 - 13.5.3 IP Address Retrieval
 - 13.5.4 BACnet Object Status and Reliability Codes
 - 13.5.5 Free Memory
- 13.6 Example: Data Logger Capture
- 13.7 Example: Querying Serial Device

Appendix A Hardware Details

- A.1 Wiring
- A.2 Front Panel LED Indicators
- A.3 RS-485 Line Termination and Bias
- A.4 Soft Configuration Reset
- A.5 Discovering Lost IP Address

- A.6 Forced Hard Configuration Reset
- A.7 Firmware Update Notes

Appendix B CSV File Formats

- B.1 Modbus RTU Master Read/Write Maps
- B.2 Modbus TCP Client Read/Write Maps
- B.3 BACnet Client Read/Write Maps
- B.4 Modbus Register Types
- B.5 Modbus Register Formats
- B.6 BACnet Object Types

Appendix C Object Properties

- C.1 Data Object Properties (Analog, Binary, Multistate)
- C.2 Device Object Properties

Appendix D BACnet Codes

- D.1 BACnet Object Property Codes
- D.2 BACnet Engineering Units Codes

Appendix E Modbus Reference Information

E.1 Function Codes, Error Codes, and More

Appendix F Using Wireshark for Trouble Shooting

- F.1 Hardware Requirements
- F.2 Examples of Using Wireshark

Appendix G SSL Certificates for Secure Web (HTTPS)

- G.1 X.509 Auto-Certificate Generation
- G.2 External Certificates
- G.3 Certificate Generation Script (Linux)

Appendix H Converting Older XML Files

- H.1 BB2-7010 to BB3-7101/MX-71 Conversion
- H.2 CSV File Export



1. Introduction

1.1 How to Use This Guide

This user guide provides background information on how the gateway works, and an overview of the configuration process. There are several sections for groups of tabs found in the web interface in the gateway which is accessed by opening a web browser and browsing to the IP address of the device.

You should at least read Sections 2 and 3, and other sections specific to your intended use. There is a "Quick Help" section at the bottom of each web page in the gateway which is generally sufficient for quick reference in setting up the gateway.

1.2 Important Safety Notice

Proper system design is required for reliable and safe operation of distributed control systems incorporating any Control Solutions product. It is extremely important for the user and system designer to consider the effects of loss of power, loss of communications, and failure of components in the design of any monitoring or control application. This is especially important where the potential for property damage, personal injury, or loss of life may exist. By using ANY Control Solutions, Inc., product, the user has agreed to assume all risk and responsibility for proper system design as well as any consequence for improper system design.

1.3 Warranty

This documentation is provided "as is," without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of fitness or merchantability for a particular purpose. Control Solutions may make improvements and/or changes in this documentation at any time. This documentation could include technical inaccuracies, typographical errors, and the like. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes may be made without notice.

Product Warranty: All Control Solutions products are warranted against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of time from date of shipment from factory as follows: Two years on non-mechanical parts, one year on mechanical parts (e.g. relays). Defective units will be repaired or replaced, at manufacturer's discretion, at no cost to user except when negligence or improper use has resulted in damage. The express warranty stated herein is in lieu of all other warranties, express or implied,

including without limitation any warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose and all other warranties are hereby disclaimed and excluded by Control Solutions, Inc.

Configuration errors made by customer are not covered under warranty. Damage caused by incorrect electrical connection is not covered under warranty. Removing circuit boards from their enclosures will void the warranty - the complete product with all of its original circuit boards and components must be returned for warranty consideration.



2. Connecting Gateway for the First Time

2.1 Where to Start

The Babel Buster BB3-7101-SP or MX-71-SP is used to share data between devices with proprietary serial or IP protocols, BACnet IP devices and Modbus devices. If you are looking for a connection to some other protocol, then start by looking for a different model number.

Start by getting familiar with this User Guide and the sections that pertain to your application. Be sure to review the remainder of this section. Online videos are also available to demonstrate key operations in setting up the BB3-7101-SP or MX-71-SP.

You may need to obtain information such as a "register map" from the vendor of the Modbus device you wish to connect. The register map may go by any of several names in the manufacturer's documentation. You will need to know what registers to read in order to interface a Modbus device to the BACnet network.

If you are going the other direction - interfacing a BACnet device to the Modbus network - then you will need to obtain an object list for the BACnet device you are going to be polling. The BB3-7101 does not support BACnet auto-discovery, so you will need to obtain an object list from the manufacturer of the device.

If you get stuck, you can open a support ticket at https://ticket.csimn.com where response time is generally 24 hours or less, and often as little as 2 hours, and at no cost.

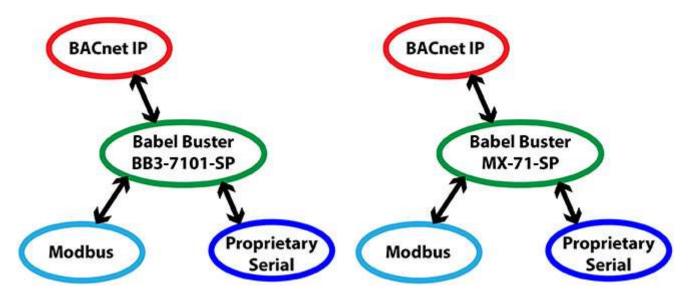
NOTE: Screen shots throughout this User Guide illustrate BB3-7101; however, the screens in the MX-71 are identical with the only exception being model number indicated at the top of the page.

2.2 Overview of Model BB3-7101/MX-71

2.2.1 Application of the BB3-7101-SP/MX-71-SP

The Babel Buster BB3-7101/MX-71 is a BACnet gateway used primarily to interface between BACnet devices and Modbus devices. The gateway may be used as BACnet IP client and server, Modbus TCP client and server, and Modbus RTU master or slave. The -SP variant of this gateway adds the ability to interface devices having properietary serial protocols (in lieu of Modbus RTU) or proprietary protocols transported via TCP or UDP. The BB3-7101/MX-71 may be thought of as a data server with multiple network ports that have access to the internal database. The BB3-7101/MX-71 is not a router - BACnet devices cannot interact directly with Modbus devices or vice versa. Both BACnet and Modbus have access to the internal data objects which are updated according to rules you define. Proprietary protocols are implemented with Script Basic programming that you provide, and your Basic program also has access to these internal data objects.

From a strictly BACnet perspective, the BB3-7101/MX-71 should be thought of as a collection of sensors and actuators. The means by which the sensors and actuators interface to hardware is what BACnet protocol would refer to as a "local matter". In the case of the BB3-7101/MX-71, that hardware consists of one or more Modbus devices or proprietary protocol devices which the BB3-7101/MX-71 is set up to automatically interact with, without any constraints on the BACnet side.



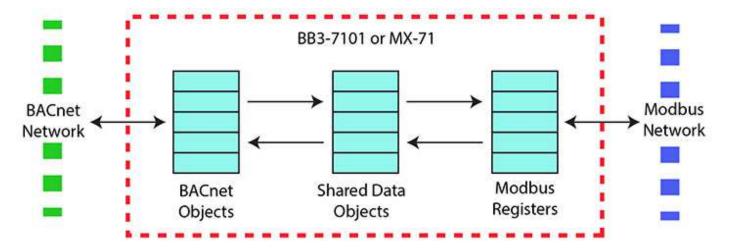
The most common application for the BB3-7101-SP/MX-71-SP is interfacing a serial communication device to a BACnet IP network. Your Script Basic program will automatically interact with the serial device, and store the data received in BACnet objects you assign. The BACnet system may then use standard BACnet services such as Read Property to access the content of the data objects. The BB3-7101 will also accept COV subscriptions such that other devices will receive a COV notification when the content of a local object changes.

The BB3-7101 can be configured as a BACnet IP client. This means the BB3-7101 will be reading and writing properties in other BACnet devices, storing copies of their object's Present Value in the BB3-7101. The stored values may later be accessed by Modbus or by your Script Basic program for sharing data with your proprietary device.

2.2.2 Object Server Model for a Gateway

Control Solutions gateways are not simple protocol translators. It is not possible to do an effective job of simply converting one protocol directly to another. Any attempt to do so would likely have negative effects on the networks on both sides of the gateway. An effective solution requires an intelligent device that can properly and efficiently act as a native device on each network. Control Solutions gateways function as two native devices, one on each network, with a shared data base in between them. They function as clients and/or servers on each network.

The central data element in every Control Solutions gateway is an "object". Each object has rules for accessing that object which are specific to the protocol of the network. Each object has at least two sets of rules, one set for each of the two (or more) networks that may access the object. The object model is often optimized to cater to a specific protocol, and will most often favor the more complex protocol.



Control Solutions gateways will function as servers, providing a copy of the most recent data found in its data base when a client requests that data. In master/slave terms, the server is a slave while the client is a master. Some applications will treat the gateway as a server from both (all) networks connected. But most applications will want the gateway to be a server on one side, and a client on the other side. The most frequent application of the standard BB3-7101/MX-71 will have it functioning as a Modbus master (client), but the application of the -SP variant is really user defined.

Client functionality of a Control Solutions gateway is autonomous. In other words, when acting as a Modbus master (client), the gateway will continuously poll the Modbus slave device(s) on its own, and keep a copy of the most recent data obtained from (or sent to) the Modbus slave device(s). Most often, the gateway is configured to read slave devices periodically, and write to the slave devices when new data is received from a client.

Client functionality of the BB3-7101/MX-71 can also pertain to the BACnet side. When configured as a BACnet client, the BB3-7101/MX-71 will automatically poll other BACnet devices and retain data for subsequent access by Modbus.

2.3 What is New in Model BB3-7101/MX-71

The BB3-7101 is a significant enhancement over its predecessor, the BB2-7010. The MX-71 is the upgraded version of the SPX-B. The hardware includes a faster processor and hardware encryption engine for efficient rendering of secure web pages. The software includes numerous enhancements.

- Faster processor
- Secure (HTTPS) web server

- Higher point count, up to 5,000 BACnet objects
- User defined register map for Modbus slave
- CSV import of register maps
- Menu options to clear part or all of configuration

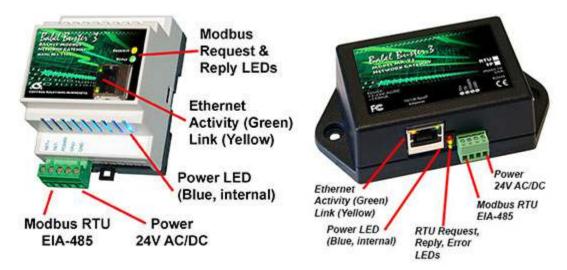
Control Solutions has benchmark tested a configuration in which the BB3-7101 was reading 5,000 registers from Modbus TCP and mappign them to 5,000 BACnet Analog Input objets. The scan rate was 7 seconds for all 5,000 points.

IMPORTANT: Configuration files from older gateways are not directly usable in the BB3-7101, but the Babel Buster Configuration Builder program can be used to convert a BB2-7010 configuration into a BB3-7101 configuration file. See Appendix H.

2.4 Connectors and Indicators

Follow these steps to make the initial connection to the BB3-7101 or MX-71.

(a) Connect power. Apply +12VDC to +24VDC or 24VAC to the terminal marked "POWER", and common or ground to one of the terminals marked "GND".



(b) Connect a CAT5 cable between the RJ-45 jack on the gateway, and your network switch or hub. You cannot connect directly to your PC unless you use a "crossover" cable (or your PC supports auto-MDX, which many newer laptops do).

(c) Apply power.

A blue LED inside the case should light indicating power is present.

If the link LED on the RJ45 jack is not on, check your Ethernet cable connections. Both link and activity LEDs on the RJ45 jack will be on solid for a short time during boot-up. The entire bootup process will take 1-2 minutes, during which time you will not be able to connect with a browser.

Ethernet link LED is the yellow LED integrated into the CAT5 connector. Ethernet activity LED is the green LED integrated into the CAT5 connector.

Refer to Appendix A for additional detail pertaining to connections and indicators as

well as optional internal jumper settings.

2.5 Opening the Web User Interface

The default IP address as shipped is 10.0.0.101. Open your browser, and enter "http://10.0.0.101/" in the address window. You should see a page with the "Babel Buster 3" header shown below (BB3-7101 illustrated, MX-71 will be similar). From this point, you will find help on each page in the web site contained within the product.

If your PC is not already on the 10.0.0.0 domain, and you are unable to connect, you may need to temporarily change your computer's IP address to a static IP address that starts with 10.0.0. and ends with anything but 101.



When you click on any of the page tabs such as System, you will be asked for a user name and password. The only login as shipped is user name "root" with a unique password generated specifically for your Babel Buster. Your password should be included on a document included with the gateway, or on a label attached to the gateway.

If the unique automatically generated password is currently in effect for user "root", it will be indicated by "Password is default" as shown in the above screen shot. If you have changed the root password to something of your own making, then this line is absent.

There is no way to get the BB3-7101/MX-71 to show you what the default root password is. If you have lost track of it, make a note of the MAC address, and open a

support ticket at <u>https://ticket.csimn.com</u> to request the default root password (you will need to provide the MAC address in order to obtain the password).

To change the IP address of the gateway, go to the Network page under System :: System Setup. The following page should appear (only top portion illustrated here). Change the IP address, and subnet mask and gateway if applicable. Click Change IP to save the changes. The process of programming this into Flash takes around half a minute. The new IP address only takes effect following the next system restart or power cycle.

BACHET-MO NETWORK GA	ATEWAY		CONTRO	L SOLUTIONS MINNESOTA
ocal Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
System Set	up Program	ming and an and an an		
File Manager	Network	Resources	User	
	Settings @ Automat	24472	onfigured IP Address 192 .	169 1 126 Apply
	ubnet Mask 255.255.25		IPv4 Subnet Mask 255 .	
	tic Gateway 192.168.1.		IPv4 Gateway 192 .	
IPv6	Settings O Disabled	l 🔍 Automatic 🔍 Stati	c	
IPv6 Link-Local	IP Address fe80::240	:9dff:fe45:4696		

Most changes are stored in an XML configuration file in the device's Flash file system. Only a few are stored differently, and the IP address is one of those. Normally, clicking Update on any configuration page only stores that configuration information to a temporary RAM copy of the configuration file. To make your changes other than IP address permanent, you must select your file, select the Save XML Config File action, and then click Execute on the File Manager page. Refer to Section 11 for more about the File Manager.

Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
System Se	tup Program	nming		
File Manager	Network	Resources	User	
		Free space: 0).96 MB	
File Directory: BootCon	fig.xml 👻	Filtered by:	*.xml 🔻 Filter View Select	
Seleted File: BootConf	ig.xml	ction: Save XML Config File	e 👻 Execute	
Boot configuration Boot	Config.xml	Confirm	Restart	



3. Configuring Local Objects

Babel Buster gateways do not come with a predefined set of BACnet objects. The gateway will initially have a handful of objects, but it is up to the user to allocate the number needed, up to the maximum permitted by available resources.

3.1 Behavior of Input vs Output Objects

The easiest way to keep track of input versus output is to think about a BACnet device's role in the system. The system will receive input from the BACnet device, and provide output to the BACnet device. Inside the BACnet device, hardware will physically associate BACnet Input Objects with sensor inputs such as temperature or pressure sensors, etc. The system then receives the sensor input information via BACnet Input Objects. When the system wants to control an actuator, it will send setpoints to the actuator via BACnet Output Objects. Hardware inside the BACnet device will physically associate the Output Object with a physical actuator such as valve position servo or motor speed controller.

Keeping track of input versus output in a gateway can be a bit trickier; however, the choice of input versus output does not change from the BACnet perspective. Only the nature of the physical sensor and actuator hardware changes. In the case of the BB3-7101/MX-71, sensors and actuators both consist of Modbus devices (from BACnet's perspective). Therefore, use a BACnet Output Object to send data to a Modbus device, and use a BACnet Input Object to receive data from a Modbus device.

We have not mentioned BACnet Value Objects yet just to avoid confusing the discussion. A Value Object can be input or output, or both at the same time. If you are familiar with Modbus, the BACnet Value Object is most synonymous with the holding register that you can both read and write. When using a Value Object, it is best to think about its role as input or output when deciding how to apply maps or rules in the gateway.

3.2 Allocating Local Objects

The resource allocation page is where you set the number of each type of available BACnet object that you will use. It is a good idea to determine ahead of time how many objects you will need, then allocate that number, possibly including a spare object or two. It is not a good idea to allocate a large number of objects that will remain unused since this simply clutters the screen when a front end system autodiscovers all objects in the device.

Babel Ba BACNET-MO NETWORK GA MODEL BB3 710	ATEWAY	Modbus		CONTR	ROL SOLUTI	ions Minnesota
System Set		Minunus	_	Jystein	_	
File Manager	Network	Resourc	ces	User	T	1
		-		Chee	ck Comm	it Confirm Restart
Resource		Current 300	Pending			
Number of Analog Input	R. Marine 26		300	-		
Number of Analog Outpu		150	150			
Number of Analog Value	Objects	100	100	_		
Number of Binary Input (Objects	200	200			
Number of Binary Output	: Objects	100	100			
Number of Binary Value	Objects	100	100			
Number of Multistate Ing	out Objects	100	100			
Number of Multistate Output Objects		50	50			
Number of Multistate Val	ue Objects	50	50			
Default States per Multis	tate Object	20	20			

The portion of the Resources page dedicated to BACnet object counts is shown above. For a complete discussion of the Resources page, including how to change the counts, refer to Section 11.4 in this User Guide.

3.3 Configuring Local Objects

There is a different web page for each BACnet object type in the device. Objects are listed in tabular form with name and description, present value, reliability code and status. Additional information as applicable to the object type may also be listed.

Click on the object number in the first column to open the expanded view of that object and gain access to its configuration.

- A	Babel Bus BACNET-MODE NETWORK GATE	WAY				0	S. NTROL SC	DLUTIONS	MINNES	ΟΤΑ
Loca	l Objects	BACnet		Modbus		System				
	Analog	Bina	iry	Mu	lti-State		Actions	-		
Input Objects		Output Objec	:ts	Value Objec	ts					
Analog	Input Objects		s	howing objects fr	om 1			Refresh	< Prev	Next >
Object	Object Name Object Description		Out of Service	Present Value	Reliability	Status	Units			
1	Analog Input 1 Description of AI 1		N	0.00	o	0,0,0,0	no_units			
5	Analog Input 2 Description of AI 2		N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
3	Analog Input 3 Description of AI 3		N	15.00000	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
4	Analog Input 4 Description of AI 4		N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
5	Analog Input 5 Description of AI 5		N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			

Reliability codes may be any of the following:

```
Modbus client/master, no response from slave (64)
Modbus client/master, crc error (65)
Modbus exception, illegal function code (66)
Modbus exception, illegal data address (67)
Modbus exception, illegal data value (68)
Modbus exception, code+65, rarely used (69..79)
Local device, configuration property fault (80)
Faulty Modbus packet(81)
BACnet IP client, device timeout (82)
BACnet IP client, error returned by server (83)
```

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true:

A = in alarmB = faultC = overriddenD = out of service

3.3.1 Analog Input Objects

The source of data for an Analog Input object will typically be reading from some other BACnet or Modbus device.

Local O)bjects	BACnet	Modbus	System			
	Analog	Binary	Multi-State	Actions			
Input (Objects	Output Objects	Value Objects	1	1		
Analog Ing	put # 1				Update	< Prev	Next >
Reliability	: 0 Status: 0,	0,0,0 Device Link: <u>RTU</u>	<u>R1</u> Out of Service:	Deconfigure: 🔲			
Object nar	me Analog Inp	ut 1	Force Pres	sent Value 0.00			
Description	Description	of AI 1					
COV increr	ment: <mark>0.00</mark>	Units: no_units					

The object name, units, value, and status are shown for the object number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click Refresh to update the page, or Update to accept changes.

The object name and description may be changed here. BACnet units may be selected. Initial COV increment may be entered. When any of these are changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by executing "Save XML Config File" on the File Manager page.

The object may be set Out of Service by checking that box and clicking Update. The present value may be changed by entering a value, checking Force, and clicking Update.

The source of data for an Analog Input object will typically be reading from some other BACnet or Modbus device via the map indicated by the Device Link. The mapped device will be polled at the rate specified by the Read Map.

Out of Service means polling of the mapped remote device will stop. While out of service, the present value may be written by the BACnet client. Data may be forced via this web page at any time, but will be overwritten by the next mapped client update unless the object is out of service.

Reliability codes indicate errors as itemized on the tabular object list.

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true:

- A = in alarm
- B = fault
- C = overridden
- D = out of service

Device link will indicate BIP, RTU, or TCP, followed by R for read or W for write, and a number which is the map number in the table of read or write maps for mapping to this BACnet object. The designation R means read from a remote device, and W means write to a remote device.

Check 'Deconfigure' and click Update to erase configuration for this object.

3.3.2 Analog Output Objects

The destination of data for an Analog Output object will typically be some other BACnet or Modbus device.

Local	Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System			
	Analog	Binary	Multi-State	Actions	T		
Input	Objects	Output Objects	Value Objects	1	1		1
Analog C	Output # 1				Update	< Prev	Next >
Reliabilit	y: 0 Status: 0	,0,0,0 Device Link:	Out of Service: 🔲 Decc	onfigure: 🔲			
Object na	ame <mark>Analog Ou</mark>	tput 1	Force 🔲 Pres	ent Value 0.00	rq> 0.00 🔻		
Descripti	on Description	of AO 1					
COV incr	ement: 0.00	Relinquish Default:	0.00 Units: NO_U	nits	-		

The object name, units, value, and status are shown for the object number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click Refresh to update the page, or Update to accept changes.

The object name and description may be changed here. BACnet units may be selected. Initial COV increment may be entered. When any of these are changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by executing "Save XML Config File" on the File Manager page.

The destination of data for an Analog Output object will be writing the remote BACnet or Modbus device via the map indicated by the Device Link. The remote device will be updated upon change of source data and/or periodically as defined by the Write Map.

The Analog Output object is commandable, meaning the BACnet client must write both a value and a priority level for that value. The highest level value will be the one written to the remote device (if one is mapped). If all values are relinquished, the relinquish default value will be written to the remote device.

To set an output object manually from this page, check the Force box, enter a value in the Present Value window, and select a priority level to assign to your forced value. Then click Update. To return a given priority level to NULL, simply type the word NULL in the Present Value window, check Force, and click Update.

Out of service means the mapped remote device will not be written to. Values written by the BACnet client will be retained, but only applied when this object is placed back in service. At that time, the highest priority value will be written to the remote device.

Reliability codes indicate errors as itemized on the tabular object list.

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true:

- A = in alarm
- B = fault
- C = overridden
- D = out of service

Device link will indicate BIP, RTU, or TCP, followed by R for read or W for write, and a number which is the map number in the table of read or write maps for mapping to this BACnet object. The designation R means read from a remote device, and W means write to a remote device.

Check 'Deconfigure' and click Update to erase configuration for this object.

3.3.3 Analog Value Objects

Analog Value objects may be both a source and destination for some other BACnet or Modbus device.

Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System			
Analog	Binary	Multi-State	Actions			
Input Objects	Output Objects	Value Objects	The second second second	1		
Analog Value # 1				Update	< Prev	Next >
Reliability: 0 Status	: 0,0,0,0 Device Link:	Out of Service: 🔲 De	:configure:			
Object name Analog	Value 1	Force 🔲 Prese	nt Value 0.00			
Description Descript	ion of AV 1					
Texterior Construction Construction						

The object name, units, value, and status are shown for the object number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click Refresh to update the page, or Update to accept changes.

The object name and description may be changed here. BACnet units may be selected. Initial COV increment may be entered. When any of these are changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by executing "Save XML Config File" on the File Manager page.

The object may be set Out of Service by checking that box and clicking Update. The present value may be changed by entering a value, checking Force, and clicking Update.

Analog Value objects may be both a source and destination for some other BACnet or Modbus device. The source of data for the Value object will be reading from a remote device when associated with a Read Map. The destination of data for the Value object will be writing to a remote device when associated with a Write Map. If a remote device is mapped, the device links are displayed above. You may click on either link to view the respective mapping.

The Value object may be simultaneously associated with both Read and Write maps pointing to the same remote device object. When this Value object receives new data (from any source), this data will be written to the mapped remote device before any subsequent read from the same device. Thus the Value data is not discarded by the read operation before the new data can be written. Out of Service means polling of the remote device will stop. While out of service, the present value may be written by an external BACnet client but it will not be written to any mapped remote device. Data may be forced via this web page at any time, but will be overwritten by the next read from a remote device unless the object is out of service.

Reliability codes indicate errors as itemized on the tabular object list.

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true:

- A = in alarm
- B = fault
- C = overridden
- D = out of service

Device link will indicate BIP, RTU, or TCP, followed by R for read or W for write, and a number which is the map number in the table of read or write maps for mapping to this BACnet object. The designation R means read from a remote device, and W means write to a remote device.

Check 'Deconfigure' and click Update to erase configuration for this object.

3.3.4 Binary Input Objects

The source of data for a Binary Input object will typically be reading from some other BACnet or Modbus device.

Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System			
Analog	Binary	Multi-Stat	te Actions	s		
Input Objects	Output Objects	Value Objects	1			
Binary Input # 1				Update	< Prev	Next >
Reliability: 0 Status: (0,0,0,0 Device Link:	Out of Service: 🔲 De	econfigure: 🗖			
Object name Binary Inp	out 1	Force 🗖 Pre	esent Value 🛛 Inactive 🔫]		
Description Descriptio	n of BI 1					
Active Text: Binary inpu	ıt is Active	Inctive Text:	Binary input is Inactive			

The object name, units, value, and status are shown for the object number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click Refresh to update the page, or Update to accept changes.

The object name and description may be changed here. State text may be entered. When any of these are changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by executing "Save XML Config File" on the File Manager page.

The object may be set Out of Service by checking that box and clicking Update. The present value may be changed by entering a value, checking Force, and clicking Update.

The source of data for an Binary Input object will typically be reading from some other BACnet or Modbus device via the map indicated by the Device Link. The mapped device will be polled at the rate specified by the Read Map.

Out of Service means polling of the mapped remote device will stop. While out of service, the present value may be written by the BACnet client. Data may be forced via this web page at any time, but will be overwritten by the next mapped client update unless the object is out of service.

Reliability codes indicate errors as itemized on the tabular object list.

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true:

- A = in alarm
- B = fault
- C = overridden
- D = out of service

Device link will indicate BIP, RTU, or TCP, followed by R for read or W for write, and a number which is the map number in the table of read or write maps for mapping to this BACnet object. The designation R means read from a remote device, and W means write to a remote device.

Check 'Deconfigure' and click Update to erase configuration for this object.

3.3.5 Binary Output Objects

The destination of data for a Binary Output object will typically be some other BACnet or Modbus device.

Local Object	ts Bi	ACnet	Modbus	System			
An	alog	Binary	Multi-State	Actions	1		
Input Objec	ts (Output Objects	Value Objects				
Binary Output #	# 1				Update	< Prev	Next >
Reliability: 0	Status: 0,0,0,0	Device Link:	Out of Service: 🔲 Decor	nfigure: 🗖			
Object name B	inary Output 1		Force 🔲 Prese	nt Value Inactive 👻 rq	> Inactive 🔻		
Description D	escription of BO	1					
Active Text: Bi	nary output is Ac	tive	Inctive Text: Bin	ary output is Inactive			
Relinquish Defa	ault Inactive 🔻						

The object name, units, value, and status are shown for the object number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click Refresh to update the page, or Update to accept changes.

The object name and description may be changed here. State text may be entered. When any of these are changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by executing "Save XML Config File" on the File Manager page.. The destination of data for a Binary Output object will be writing the remote BACnet or Modbus device via the map indicated by the Device Link. The remote device will be updated upon change of source data and/or periodically as defined by the Write Map.

The Binary Output object is commandable, meaning the BACnet client must write both a value and a priority level for that value. The highest level value will be the one written to the remote device (if one is mapped). If all values are relinquished, the relinquish default value will be written to the remote device.

To set an output object manually from this page, check the Force box, enter a value in the Present Value window, and select a priority level to assign to your forced value. Then click Update. To return a given priority level to NULL, simply type the word NULL in the Present Value window, check Force, and click Update.

Out of service means the mapped remote device will not be written to. Values written by the BACnet client will be retained, but only applied when this object is placed back in service. At that time, the highest priority value will be written to the remote device.

Reliability codes indicate errors as itemized on the tabular object list.

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true:

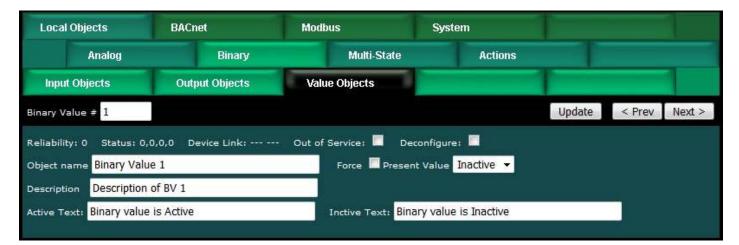
- A = in alarm
- B = fault
- C = overridden
- D = out of service

Device link will indicate BIP, RTU, or TCP, followed by R for read or W for write, and a number which is the map number in the table of read or write maps for mapping to this BACnet object. The designation R means read from a remote device, and W means write to a remote device.

Check 'Deconfigure' and click Update to erase configuration for this object.

3.3.6 Binary Value Objects

Binary Value objects may be both a source and destination for some other BACnet or Modbus device.



The object name, units, value, and status are shown for the object number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click Refresh to update the page, or Update to accept changes.

The object name and description may be changed here. State text may be entered. When any of these are changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by executing "Save XML Config File" on the File Manager page.

The object may be set Out of Service by checking that box and clicking Update. The present value may be changed by entering a value, checking Force, and clicking Update.

Binary Value objects may be both a source and destination for some other BACnet or Modbus device. The source of data for the Value object will be reading from a remote device when associated with a Read Map. The destination of data for the Value object will be writing to a remote device when associated with a Write Map. If a remote device is mapped, the device links are displayed above. You may click on either link to view the respective mapping.

The Value object may be simultaneously associated with both Read and Write maps pointing to the same remote device object. When this Value object receives new data (from any source), this data will be written to the mapped remote device before any subsequent read from the same device. Thus the Value data is not discarded by the read operation before the new data can be written.

Out of Service means polling of the remote device will stop. While out of service, the present value may be written by an external BACnet client but it will not be written to any mapped remote device. Data may be forced via this web page at any time, but will be overwritten by the next read from a remote device unless the object is out of service.

Reliability codes indicate errors as itemized on the tabular object list.

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true: A = in alarm B = fault

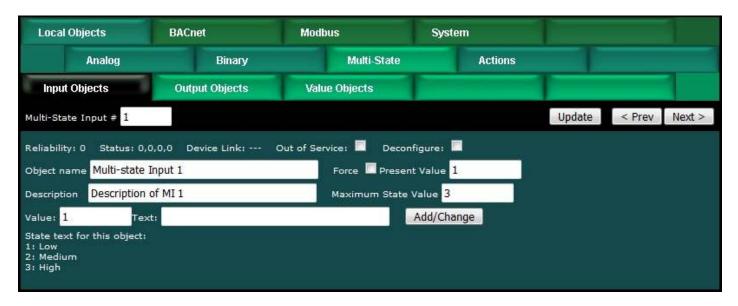
- C = overridden
- D = out of service

Device link will indicate BIP, RTU, or TCP, followed by R for read or W for write, and a number which is the map number in the table of read or write maps for mapping to this BACnet object. The designation R means read from a remote device, and W means write to a remote device.

Check 'Deconfigure' and click Update to erase configuration for this object.

3.3.7 Multistate Input Objects

The source of data for a Multistate Input object will typically be reading from some other BACnet or Modbus device.



The object name, value, and status are shown for the object number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click Refresh to update the page, or Update to accept changes.

The object name and description may be changed here. When changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by executing "Save XML Config File" on the File Manager page.

State text may be added. Before adding text, set the maximum state value for this object. Then add text strings corresponding to each of the number of states allocated by entering the value, corresponding text, and clicking Add/Change. When changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by executing "Save XML Config File" on the File Manager page.

The object may be set Out of Service by checking that box and clicking Update. The present value may be changed by entering a value, checking Force, and clicking Update.

The source of data for a Multistate Input object will typically be reading from some other BACnet or Modbus device via the map indicated by the Device Link. The mapped device will be polled at the rate specified by the Read Map.

Out of Service means polling of the mapped remote device will stop. While out of service, the present value may be written by the BACnet client. Data may be forced via this web page at any time, but will be overwritten by the next mapped client update unless the object is out of service.

Reliability codes indicate errors as itemized on the tabular object list.

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true:

- A = in alarm
- B = fault
- C = overridden
- D = out of service

Device link will indicate BIP, RTU, or TCP, followed by R for read or W for write, and a number which is the map number in the table of read or write maps for mapping to this BACnet object. The designation R means read from a remote device, and W means write to a remote device.

Check 'Deconfigure' and click Update to erase configuration for this object.

3.3.8 Multistate Output Objects

The destination of data for a Multistate Output object will typically be some other BACnet or Modbus device.

Loca	l Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System			
	Analog	Binary	Multi-State	Actions			
Inpu	t Objects	Output Objects	Value Objects		1		1
Multi-St	ate Output # 1				Update	e < Prev	Next >
Reliabili	ty: 0 Status: 0,0,	,0,0 Device Link:	Out of Service: 🔲 Deco	ıfigure: 🔲			
Object r	ame <mark>Multi-state</mark> O	utput 1	Force 🗖 Preser	nt Value 1	rq> 1 🛛 🔻		
Descript	ion Description o	f MO 1	Maximum State	Value <mark>3</mark>			
Relinqui	sh Default: <mark>1</mark>						
Value:	1 Text	:		Add/Change			
State te 1: 2: 3:	xt for this object:						

The object name, value, and status are shown for the object number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click Refresh to update the page, or Update to accept changes.

The object name and description may be changed here. When changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by executing "Save XML Config File" on the File Manager page.

State text may be added. Before adding text, set the maximum state value for this object. Then add text strings corresponding to each of the number of states allocated by entering the value, corresponding text, and clicking Add/Change. When changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by executing "Save XML Config File" on the File Manager page.

The object may be set Out of Service by checking that box and clicking Update. The present value may be changed by entering a value, checking Force, and clicking Update.

The Multistate Output object is commandable, meaning the BACnet client must write both a value and a priority level for that value. The highest level value will be the one written to the remote device (if one is mapped). If all values are relinquished, the relinquish default value will be written to the remote device. To set an output object manually from this page, check the Force box, enter a value in the Present Value window, and select a priority level to assign to your forced value. Then click Update. To return a given priority level to NULL, simply type the word NULL in the Present Value window, check Force, and click Update.

Out of service means the mapped remote device will not be written to. Values written by the BACnet client will be retained, but only applied when this object is placed back in service. At that time, the highest priority value will be written to the remote device.

Reliability codes indicate errors as itemized on the tabular object list.

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true:

- A = in alarm
- B = fault
- C = overridden
- D = out of service

Device link will indicate BIP, RTU, or TCP, followed by R for read or W for write, and a number which is the map number in the table of read or write maps for mapping to this BACnet object. The designation R means read from a remote device, and W means write to a remote device.

Check 'Deconfigure' and click Update to erase configuration for this object.

3.3.9 Multistate Value Objects

Multistate Value objects may be both a source and destination for some other BACnet or Modbus device.

Loca	al Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System			
	Analog	Binary	Multi-Stat	te Act	ions		
Inp	ut Objects	Output Objects	Value Objects				
Multi-St	tate Value # 1				Update	< Prev	Next >
Reliabil	ity: 0 Status: 0,	0,0,0 Device Link:	Out of Service: 🔲	Deconfigure: 🔲			
Object	name Multi-state	Value 1	Force 🔲 Pre	sent Value 1			
Descrip	tion Description	of MV 1	Maximum St	ate Value <mark>3</mark>			
Value:	1 Tex	t:		Add/Change			
State te 1: 2: 3:	ext for this object:						

The object name, value, and status are shown for the object number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click Refresh to update the page, or Update to accept changes.

The object name and description may be changed here. When changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by executing "Save XML Config File" on the File

Manager page.

State text may be added. Before adding text, set the maximum state value for this object. Then add text strings corresponding to each of the number of states allocated by entering the value, corresponding text, and clicking Add/Change. When changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by executing "Save XML Config File" on the File Manager page.

The object may be set Out of Service by checking that box and clicking Update. The present value may be changed by entering a value, checking Force, and clicking Update.

Multistate Value objects may be both a source and destination for some other BACnet or Modbus device. The source of data for the Value object will be reading from a remote device when associated with a Read Map. The destination of data for the Value object will be writing to a remote device when associated with a Write Map. If a remote device is mapped, the device links are displayed above. You may click on either link to view the respective mapping.

The Value object may be simultaneously associated with both Read and Write maps pointing to the same remote device object. When this Value object receives new data (from any source), this data will be written to the mapped remote device before any subsequent read from the same device. Thus the Value data is not discarded by the read operation before the new data can be written.

Out of Service means polling of the remote device will stop. While out of service, the present value may be written by an external BACnet client but it will not be written to any mapped remote device. Data may be forced via this web page at any time, but will be overwritten by the next read from a remote device unless the object is out of service.

Reliability codes indicate errors as itemized on the tabular object list.

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true: A = in alarm B = fault

- C = overridden
- D = out of service

Device link will indicate BIP, RTU, or TCP, followed by R for read or W for write, and a number which is the map number in the table of read or write maps for mapping to this BACnet object. The designation R means read from a remote device, and W means write to a remote device.

Check 'Deconfigure' and click Update to erase configuration for this object.

3.4 Local Object Calculate Rules

The Babel Buster BB3-7101/MX-71 includes the ability to do simple calculations based on simple template rules. Select the operation, one or two operands as applicable, and a object to place the result in. Operations like "multiply" will use objects A "and" B.

Operations like "sum" can add up the contents of a series of objects by selecting "thru" instead of "and". These template rules can be useful for doing minor data manipulation or testing for purposes of enabling rules, or for generating derived values.

Local	Objects	BACnet	Modbu	s	System	a succession of the succession
	Analog	Binary		Multi-State	Actions	
Calcu	ulate	Сору	Repor	t		
			Showing 1	to 1 of 1		Update < Prev Next >
Rule #	Perform Operation	Using Object	And/Thru Using	This Object/Value	Place Result in Object	
1	none 🗸	None	and 🖌	None	None	
# Rules E	add average sum subtract					Insert Delete
Quick This temp objects to two opera	Ingle AND					ally ANDing or ORing a couple of binary it. All but logical NOT operations require
Some operation	IOGIC AUR	r ranges of objects. Sele es of multiple objects (of		to select two object	s or multiple objects in a	a range. Average, sum, and logic
	logic NOT e test = 0 test < 0					er shown, and is used for placing rules presently having "none" for an operation
	n skip = N skip < N	r updates. Because error	trapping happen	s sooner than the in	sert/delete process, the	r that object being later deleted, the now delete will not remove the invalid rule. To you intend to keep the rule).
Selecting always sh		ation effectively deletes t peration. If you wish to p				. Unused rules at the end of the list will es enabled.

Here is an example of a template rule that multiplies the value of Analog Input 7 by value of Analog Input 8 and places the result in Analog Input 15. An example of application would be to multiply a voltage reading input by a current reading input to derive a power value presented as an input.

Calculate		Сору	Repor	t 👘				1
			Showing 1	to 2 of 2		Update	< Prev	Next >
Rule #	Perform Operation	Using Object	And/Thru Using	This Object/Value	Place Result in Object			
1	multiply 🗸	AI 7	and 🗸	AI 8	AI 15			
2	none 🗸	None	and 🗸	None	None			
# Rules	Enabled: 2					Insert De	elete	

There are times when you may want to make a calculation based on a constant value. There are "tricks" you can apply to use an object for a constant value.

Constants may be introduced into the calculation by reserving a commandable object to hold that constant, and then configuring the relinquish default to be that value. Then reference that object in your calculate rule.

The Modbus Register Map allows applying a default value at power-up (also applies

when reloading the configuration file). The screen shot below illustrates using Analog Value #3 as a holder for the constant value 15. This constant may now be used in math calculation sequences.

RTU Setup RTU Data TCP Setup Create Map View Data Register # 1 Register data format: Single Float Size (char): 0 Lease Mapped BACnet object: AV 3 BACnet property Present Value Indicate host timeout when 0.00 seconds have elapsed with no host time Apply default value of 15.000000 Indicate using command priority (if commandable): 0	p TCP Data	Register Map
Register # 1 Register data format: Single Float Size (char): 0 Leas Mapped BACnet object: AV 3 BACnet property Present Value Indicate host timeout when 0.00 seconds have elapsed with no host Apply default value of 15.000000 I at power-up and/or upon host time		Update < Prev Next >
Register data format: Single Float Size (char): 0 Leas Mapped BACnet object: AV 3 BACnet property Present Value Indicate host timeout when 0.00 seconds have elapsed with no hos Apply default value of 15.000000 V at power-up and/or upon host time		Update < Prev Next >
Mapped BACnet object: AV 3 BACnet property Present Value Indicate host timeout when 0.00 seconds have elapsed with no host Apply default value of 15.000000 🗹 at power-up and/or 🗖 upon host time		
Mapped BACnet object: AV 3 BACnet property Present Value Indicate host timeout when 0.00 seconds have elapsed with no host Apply default value of 15.000000 I at power-up and/or upon host time		
Indicate host timeout when 0.00 seconds have elapsed with no host power-up and/or upon host time	significant data in first register: 📕	
Apply default value of 15.000000 🗹 at power-up and/or 🔲 upon host tir		
	update. 🔲 Indicate timeout as ol	bject in fault.
Apply default using command priority (if commandable): 0		
	eout,	
	eout.	
First register number to add: 3 Add this many: 1 Ad	eout.	

The "set" operation can be used to directly place an unsigned integer value into an object. The screen shot below illustrates setting Analog Value 1 to a value of 12345. The value in a set operation can only be unsigned integer as the value was originally intended for use in bit mask operations.

Calculate			Сору	Report			1		
				Showing 1	to 2 of 2		Update	< Prev	Next >
Rule #	Perfor Operat		Using Object	And/Thru Using	This Object/Value	Place Result in Object			
1	set	×	AV 1	using 🛩	12345	AV 1			
2	none	~	None	and 🛩	None	None			
# Rules	Enabled: 2						Insert D	elete	

Operations available on two or more objects using 'and' or 'thru':

add	Add two objects
average	Average two or more objects
sum	Sum two or more objects
subtract	Subtract second object from first
multiply	Multiply two objects
divide	Divide first object by second
logic OR	Logically OR two or more objects
logic AND	Logically AND two or more objects
logic NOR	Logically NOR two or more objects
logic NAND	Logically NAND two or more objects
logic XOR	Logically Exclusive-OR two objects

Operations available on one object:

logic NOT	Generate bit-wise negation of object
test = 0	Set result to 'true' if object is zero
test < 0	Set result to 'true' if object is less than zero
test > 0	Set result to 'true' if object is greater than zero
relinquish	Relinquish command priority previosly written to a commandable object

Operations available on one object 'using' a given value:

set	Set object to given value (unsigned 32-bit integer)
skip = N	Skip next operation if object is equal to given value
skip < N	Skip next operation if object is less than given value
skip > N	Skip next operation if object is greater than given value
comp = N	Compare, set result 'true' if object is equal to given value
comp < N	Compare, set result 'true' if object is less than given value
comp > N	Compare, set result 'true' if object is greater than given value
pack	Perform Pack operation (see text)
fill	Perform Fill operation (see text)
unpack	Perform Unpack operation (see text)
priority	Sets command priority that will be used in any subsequent write to a commandable object

Operations "using" a given value will have an unsigned integer value in the "This Object/Value" column rather than an object number. These values will be displayed as integer for most operations, but will be displayed in hexadecimal for pack, fill, and unpack operations since these operate primarily on bit mask values.

The result of a test or compare will be zero if false, or one if true when the result object is a Analog or Binary object. The result of a test or compare when the result object is Multi-State will be 1 if false and 2 if true (since Multi-State cannot use zero).

The next two screen shots illustrate compare, set, and skip operations. Rule 5 says that rule 6 will not be executed if AI 6 contains a zero. If AI 6 is not equal to zero, then rule 6 will be executed. (The numbers rule 6 and AI 6 are not related in any other way, this is just conincidence in the example.)

Cal	culate	Сору	Repor	t			
			Showing 1	to 8 of 8		Up <mark>d</mark> ate	< Prev Next 2
Rule #	Perform Operation	Using Object	And/Thru Using	This Object/Value	Place Result in Object		
1	comp = N 🗸	AI 1	using 🗸	10	AI 2		
2	comp < N 🗸	AI 1	using 🗸	10	AI 3		
3	comp > N 🗸	AI 1	using 🗸	10	AI 4		
4	set 🗸 🗸	AI 5	using 🗸	202	AI 5		
5	skip = N 🗸 🗸	AI 6	using 🗸	0	AI 6		
6	set 🗸 🗸	AI 7	using 🗸	0	AI 7		
7	set 🗸 🗸	AI 8	using 🗸	88	AI 8		
8	none 🗸	None	and 🗸	None	None		

Object values for examples using the above operations are illustrated below.

Loca	nl Objects	BACnet	Modbus		System				
	Analog	Binary	Mu	lti-State		Actions			
Inp	ut Objects	Output Objects	Value Obje	ts					
Analog I	input Objects		Showing objects from 1				Refresh	< Prev	Next >
Object	Object Name Object Description	Out of Service	Present Value	Reliability	Status	Units			
1	Analog Input 1 Description of AI 1	N	10.00000	o	0,0,0,0	no_units			
2	Analog Input 2 Description of AI 2	N	1.000000	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
3	Analog Input 3 Description of AI 3	N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
<u>4</u>	Analog Input 4 Description of AI 4	N	0.00	o	0,0,0,0	no_units			
5	Analog Input 5 Description of AI 5	N	202.0000	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
6	Analog Input 6 Description of AI 6	N	1.000000	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
Z	Analog Input 7 Description of AI 7	N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
8	Analog Input 8 Description of AI 8	N	88.00000	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			

The following screen shot illustrates the use of calculate rules to set the states of multiple Binary Input objects based on the value of a single Multi-State Input object. In this example, BI 1 will be active if the MI 1 state is 1, BI 2 will be active for state 2, and so on.

Calculate		Сору	Repor	t				1
			Showing 1	to 5 of 5		Up <mark>d</mark> ate	< Prev	Next >
Rule #	Perform Operation	Using Object	And/Thru Using	This Object/Value	Place Result in Object			
1	comp = N 🗸	MI 1	using 🗸	1	BI 1			
2	comp = N 🗸	MI 1	using 🗸	2	BI 2			
3	comp = N 🗸	MI 1	using 🗸	3	BI 3			
4	comp = N 🗸	MI 1	using 🗸	4	BI 4			
5	none 🗸	None	and 🗸	None	None			

The calculate rules have access to command priority and relinquish when the result regiter is a commandable object.

The command priority is set using the priority operation as illustrated below. In this case, the "using object" and "place result in object" are only place holders to keep the rule validator happy. The only thing actually used in this operation is the "this value". In the example below, the command priority is being set to 7. This command priority will be used for any subsequent operations that place a result in a commandable object, and will remain in effect until another priority operation is used. If no priority operation is ever included, then the default local command priority on the BACnet settings page will be used.

Once a commandable object has been set by a calculate rule, it can be relinquished by using the relinquish operation as illustrated below. The command priority currently in effect as the result of the most recent priority operation will be relinquished. The calculate rules themselves do not have any ability to remember command priorities - it is up to you to keep track of command priority using the priority operation.

Calculate			Сору	Copy Report			1	
				Showing 1	to 6 of 6		Update	< Prev Next
Rule #	Perform Operation	ŭ	Using Object	And/Thru Using	This Object/Value	Place Result in Object		
1	priority	~	AI 1	using 🗸	7	AI 1		
2	set	~	AO 1	using 🗸	55	AO 1		
3	skip = N	<	AI 2	using 🗸	0	AI 2		
4	relinquish	<	AO 1	and 🗸	None	AO 1		
5	set	<	AI 3	using 🗸	15	AI 3		
6	none	~	None	and 🗸	None	None		

Pack and fill are used for packing multiple local objects into a single object for purposes of emulating existing equipment when the Babel Buster is functioning as a server (slave). When pack and fill are used, "using" should be selected, and the second entry is a hexadecimal mask or fill value. The hexadecimal value should include "h" at the end to signify hexadecimal (otherwise the value will be parsed as decimal).

The pack mask is both a bit mask and position indicator. To calculate the contribution

of a given calculate rule, the mask is right shifted until the least significant bit is nonzero, then this shifted mask is logically AND-ed with the local object content. The resulting masked value is then left shifted back to the original mask position. This final shifted result is then logically OR-ed into the result object (after first clearing the bits in the affected position of the result object).

Fill is simple - it simply logically OR's the bit mask into the result object.

Calculate			Сору	Repor	t		1		1
				Showing 1	to 4 of 4		Update	< Prev	Next >
Rule #	Perfor Operat		Using Object	And/Thru Using	This Object/Value	Place Result in Object			
1	pack	~	AI 2	using 🗸	Fh	AI 1			
2	pack	~	AI 3	using 🗸	F0h	AI 1			
3	pack	<	AI 4	using 🗸	F00h	AI 1			
4	none	<	None	and 🗸	None	None			

Using the above rules, an example of resulting data would be as follows.

Loca	al Objects	BACnet		Modbus		System				
	Analog	Binar	у	Mu	lti-State		Actions			
Inp	Input Objects Output (utput Objects Va		ts					1
Analog Input Objects			howing objects fro			Refresh	< Prev	Next >		
Object	Object Name Object Description		Out of Service	Present Value	Reliability	Status	Units			
1	Analog Input 1 Description of AI 1		N	273.0000	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
2	Analog Input 2 Description of AI 2		N	1.000000	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
3	Analog Input 3 Description of AI 3		N	1.000000	O	0,0,0,0	no_units			
<u>4</u>	Analog Input 4 Description of AI 4		N	1.000000	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
5	Analog Input 5 Description of AI 5		N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			

A set of calculate rules that would exactly reverse the above operation would be as follows.

Calculate		Сору	Repor	t		1			
				Showing 1	to 4 of 4		Update	< Prev	Next >
Rule #	Perform Operatio		Using Object	And/Thru Using	This Object/Value	Place Result in Object			
1	unpack	~	AI 1	using 🛩	Fh	AI 2			
2	unpack	~	Al 1	using 🛩	F0h	AI 3			
3	unpack	<	AI 1	using 🛩	F00h	AI 4			
4	none	~	None	and 🗸	None	None			
, # Rules I	Enabled: 4						Insert De	lete	

The pack, fill, and unpack instructions are primarily targeting Modbus applications.

They are less useful when dealing with BACnet objects, but are retained in the calculate rule set for consistency across the gateway family.

3.5 Local Object Copy Rules

The copy rules provide a means of simply copying the content of one object to another.

	Wel Bus (NET-MODE WORK GATI	EWAY						OLUTION	MINNES	юта
Local Ot	ojects	BACnet		Modbus		System				
	Analog		Binary		Multi-State		Actions			
Calcula	te	Сору	1	Report						
			Sh	owing 1	to 2 of 2			Update	< Prev	Next >
Rule #	Source Object		Destina Obje		_					
1	AI 7		AI 14							
2	None		None							
# Rules Ena	abled: 2							Insert	Delete	

The above rule would cause the value of AI 7 to be placed in AI 14. If a floating point (Analog) value is copied to a Binary object, the Binary object will be set Active if the value was nonzero, or cleared to Inactive if zero. Analog values copied to a Multistate object will be not only truncated, but bounded to the maximum number of states (not a recommended use of Copy).

3.6 Device Status Reporting

The Babel Buster BB3-7101/MX-71 read maps include the ability to set a default value upon 'n' read fails, meaning that if the Babel Buster gets an error 'n' times attempting to read that point, it will automatically set the corresponding local object to the given default value to indicate the problem. This indication applies on a point by point basis, but of course any one point can be used as an indication that the entire device may be offline.

The BB3-7101/MX-71 also includes the ability to report device errors to an assigned status object rather than rely on default values. This reporting is configured on the Report page.

BAC	bel Bu NET-MODE WORK GAT	EWAY					UTIONS	MINNES	ота
.ocal Obj	ects	BACnet		Modbus	System	x			
	Analog	li li	Binary	Multi-S	itate	Actions			
Calculate	e	Сору		Report					
			Sh	owing 1 to 2	7 of 7		Update	< Prev	Next
Report Status of			Device or Unit #	To This Object	With This Delay (Sec.)	Delete			
Mod	dbus RTU Mast	er	1	AV 1	20				
Modbus RTU Master		er	2	AV 2	20				
Modbus RTU Master		er	з	AV 3	20				
Modbus RTU Master		er	4	AV 4	20				
Modbus TCP Client		1	AV 5	20					
BACnet IP Client		1	AV 6	20					
B/	ACnet IP Client		2	AV 7	20				

This optional list allows reporting device errors as object values to make it easier to monitor communication failures. The length of the list is variable. To add to the list, select the type of device to report on, select the device instance or unit number to report on, and select an object in which to put the status indication. Enter a delay if desired, and then click Add.

The delay is optional. If zero, there is no delay. If some number of seconds is entered, then the error condition will not be reported until this time period expires. If the error clears before the time is up, then the error is never reported. This is useful for spurious errors that would result in nuisance indications.

To remove a report from the list, check the box in the Delete column and then click Update. Click Prev or Next to scroll through the list.

Error codes placed into the reporting object will be as follows:

- 0 = No error
- 1 = Timeout, no response from remote device
- 2 = Error message received from remote device (e.g. Modbus exception)
- 3 = Line fault (e.g. CRC error, socket connection error, etc)

Once a Timeout error indication has been set (following delay if applicable), it will automatically return to zero upon the next successful communication with that device.

Once either the error message or line fault indication has been set, following delay if applicable, communication must continue free of this same error condition for at least the same delay period before the indication will be reset to zero. If an error message (e.g. Modbus exception) is reported for one data point, but multiple others are error free, then the one error would be hidden without this delay before reset. Ideally, this delay period should be at least as great as the poll period for the slowest point mapped.



4. Configuring Gateway as a BACnet Device

4.1 Device Object Parameters

The identity of the gateway as a BACnet device is entered on this page, along with other device object parameters.

Rold R	uster 2	a line			
BACNET-MO		R.F. P.		~	
MODEL BB 3-71	And the second states of the second states and the second states and the second states are set of the second st			CONTROL SOL	UTIONS MINNESOTA
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	Syste	m	
Local Devic			Diagnostics	BBMD	1
BACnet		1		1	
					Refres
net Device Settings:				Local Network	
	Device Instance <mark>126</mark>			Save	
Port (default 0x	BACO = 47808) <mark>47808</mark>		Network Nu	mber <mark>0 (</mark> 0 =	Local)
Devic	e Object Name <mark>Babel B</mark>	luster BB3-7101			
Dev	vice Description Demo (device			
1	Device Location St. Pau	l, Minnesota			
	APDU Timeout 3000		APDU R	etries 3	
APDU Se	gment Timeout <mark>5</mark>		Database Re	vision 125	
Local Co	mmand Priority 10		Backlog	Limit <mark>0</mark>	
Allow fault self-res	set without Ack. 🔽		Disable self-restart communication:		

Enter a device instance from 1 to 4,194,303. Enter a port number (note that 47808 is the standard port expected by most BIP devices).

The device object name, description, and location are entered here. The device object name is expected to be unique to the entire BACnet network. Standard BACnet timeout and retry values are also entered on this page. These values are stored in a special area of non-volatile memory rather than the XML configuration file. Network Number is optional, and normally left set to zero here. Normally, BACnet routers will take care of any network number translation needed. If you leave this network number entry set to zero, then this BB3-7101/MX-71 WILL respond to any local broadcast message. If you enter a network number here, then this device WILL NOT respond to local broadcast messages, and will only respond to remote broadcast messages or global broadcast messages. The default setting is zero, and BTL certification was done with the default setting of zero - no other number is needed here for normal typical use.

Local command priority is used when the result of a Calculate or Copy rule is written to a commandable object. It is also used if the result of a client read map is saved to a local commandable object, although this would not be recommended. Output objects are commandable. Client read maps should store results in input or value objects, while client write maps take their data from value or output objects. In other words, output objects should not be used for input.

Check the "allow" check box to allow faults to self-reset. These faults are those conditions indicated by a non-zero reliability code in any of the data objects (see list on data objects pages). Normally an external client needs to read the realiability code to acknowledge the fault before it will automatically reset. By checking the "allow" check box, faults will automatically self-reset without acknowledgement. This is required any time the client does not periodically read reliability codes but does check fault status - a behavior known to be common to BMS front ends.

Check the "disable self-restart" box to disable self restart upon communication loss. If this box is not checked, this gateway will restart itself in an attempt to auto-recover if communications with devices has started and then stopped.

By default, when Modbus reads values that are mapped to a Multi-State object, the values are offset by one. Multi-State objects are not allowed to contain a value of zero per BACnet protocol standard. Since Modbus doesn't often deal very well with zero being prohibited, values are offset by one. Therefore, where Modbus sees zero, the BACnet Multi-State object will see one. This offset only applies to Multi-State objects. You can disable this offset by checking the "Disable Modbus will not know the difference between zero and one because any attempt to write zero to the Multi-State object will be forced to one. You can safely disable the offset when only reading Multi-State objects, but use extra caution when writing to Multi-State objects from Modbus with the offset disabled.

Click Save to store. This store process will take a little while as these parameters are being saved to non-volatile memory. A change in port number will not take effect until the next system restart.

4.2 Network Settings

The two most important things that must be unique on the BACnet IP network are device instance, and IP address. The IP address is set on the Network page.

Babel B BACNET-MO NETWORK G MODEL BB3-71	ATEWAY		CONTROL	Solutions Minnesota
_ocal Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
System Se	tup			
File Manager	Network	Resources	User	1
IPv4 Statio	Settings Automati IP Address 192,168,1,1 Subnet Mask 255,255,255	26 IPv4 C	onfigured IP Address 192.] IPv4 Subnet Mask 255. 2	
	atic Gateway 192.168.1.1		IPv4 Gateway 192.1	
	Settings © Disabled		c	

Select either Static or Automatic for IPv4. To change the Static IP address of this device, enter the address, subnet mask, and gateway, then click Apply. Select Automatic to specify that DHCP should be used to obtain an IP address upon power-up. IP address change will take effect upon next power cycle.

The above screen shot is only a portion of the Network setup page, and is the only part of the Network page that is required for BACnet IP. The remainder of the Network page is discussed in Section 11.3.

The Web User Interface is accessible via IPv6; however, the BACnet IP Client does not yet support IPv6. The only demonstrated version of BACnet IP over IPv6 does not use actual IPv6 addresses - it uses Virtual MAC addresses (VMAC) and address translation tables. The VMAC approach allows IPv6 to coexist with original IPv4 devices. As of the BTL testing of this device, test specifications for BACnet IP over IPv6 were not available and thus IPv6 support is not included in the BTL tested device.



5. Configuring Gateway as a BACnet Client

The BACnet client is used to query other BACnet devices, obtain their Present Value data (or other property value), and store a copy of that data in the BB3-7101/MX-71's own local objects. From there, the data may be accessed by Modbus devices (or other BACnet devices if you have some reason to want to remap objects).

This data exchange with other BACnet devices requires that you define those devices in the list on the BACnet Client Devices page, and then create some number of Read and Write Maps. The maps may be created via the web pages talked about below. But you also have the option of using a standard spread sheet program to create a list that you save as a CSV file, and then import that via the File Manager in the BB3-7101/MX-71. Refer to Section 11.1 for more about importing CSV files, and also Appendix B for CSV file format information.

5.1 BACnet Device List

Setting up the BACnet client consists of identifying one or more BACnet devices, then listing the objects that should be queried (whether read or written). The client configuration pages are illustrated below.

MODEL BB3-7101					
	19818181		CONTRO	SOLUTIONS A	AINNESOTA
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	1	
Local Device	BACnet Clie	nt Diagnosti	cs BBMD		
Devices	Client Read Map	Client Write Map	T		
Device # 1				Update	< Prev Next 3
Device Instance 64		Local Name: BACnet Te	est Server		
Default Poll Period 5.	0 Seconds	Default Write Priority: 1	0		
Reply Timeout: 2,	.0 Seconds 1	Fimeouts: 0	Clear	ies.	
Reply mileouti 2,					
A CONTRACT OF A	Dynamic (Who-Is) 💿 Si	tatic			
		tatic	Clear	r Cache	

Device number simply shows you where you are on the internal local device list. Click "next" and "prev" to scroll through the list.

Remote BACnet IP devices to be accessed by this device are specified here. Enter the Device Instance of the remote device, a name to reference in other pages, and a poll rate. Then click "Update".

Select dynamic or static address binding. Dynamic binding is used most often, and simply means the gateway will send out a "Who-Is" request asking for the device instance to respond, at which time the gateway learns its IP address automatically (or MS/TP address via an IP router).

If static binding must be used, enter the fixed IP address you know the device instance to be found at. If no port is given, it will default to 0xBAC0 (47808). Enter IP as a.b.c.d or IP with port as a.b.c.d:p, for example 192.168.1.99:47808.

Include network number, mac length, and mac address ONLY if static binding to a device on the other side of a BACnet router.

When dynamic address binding is used (default), the gateway broadcasts a "Who-Is" looking for this device instance when a read or write map wants to use this device. When (if) it responds, its IP address is listed here simply as a diagnostic. Timeouts resulting from inability to reach this device are tabulated on this page as well, and may be cleared by clicking the Clear button. To cause the who-is process to be repeated, click Clear Cache. When dynamic binding is used, the IP address is read-only and any changes entered will be ignored.

5.2 BACnet Client Read Maps

Getting the gateway to read objects from another BACnet device requires setting up a "Read Map" as shown here.

	Babel Buster 3 BACNET-MODBUS Model BB3 7101 Model BB3 7101 Bachet BAChet Modbus System								
Lo	cal Objects	BACnet		terminan incorporate	Syster	- And Address	and the second s		
-	Local Device		et Client	Diagnostic	s	BBMD			
D	evices	Client Read Ma	ip Cliei	nt Write Map					
			Showing	g 1 to 11	of 11		Update < Prev Next >		
Map #	Remote Type	Remote Object #	Remo Devi		Scale	Local Object #	Name		
<u>1</u>	Analog Input 🛛 👻	1	BACnet Test	Server 👻	0.00	AI 1	Analog Input 1		
2	Analog Output 🛛 👻	1	BACnet Test	Server -	0.00	AO 1	Analog Output 1		
<u>3</u>	Analog Value 🛛 👻	1	BACnet Test	Server 🔻	1.800000	AV 1	Analog Value 1		
4	Binary Input 🛛 👻	1	BACnet Test	Server 💌	0.00	BI 1	Binary Input 1		
5	Binary Output 🛛 👻	1	BACnet Test	Server 👻	0.00	BO 1	Binary Output 1		
<u>6</u>	Binary Value 🔹	1	BACnet Test	Server -	0.00	BV 1	Binary Value 1		
Z	Multistate Input 🛛 👻	1	BACnet Test	Server 💌	0.00	MI 1	Multi-state Input 1		
<u>8</u>	Multistate Output 👻	1	BACnet Test	Server 💌	0.00	MO 1	Multi-state Output 1		
2	Multistate Value 🔻	1	BACnet Test	Server 👻	0.00	MV 1	Multi-state Value 1		
<u>10</u>	Analog Output 🛛 👻	1	BACnet Test	Server -	0.00	AI 3	Analog Input 3		
<u>11</u>	None 👻	0	None	18 . -	0.00	None			

Map number simply tells you where you're at on the list of object maps. Click "next" and "prev" to scroll through the list. To advance directly to a specific map, enter the desired number in the "Showing" box, then click Update.

Maps entered on this page only read data from remote devices. Go to the Client Write Map to write data to those devices. The full parameter set is different for read versus write.

An abbreviated version of a list of maps is shown on this page. Any of the parameters shown may be changed here and registered by clicking the Update button. To view and/or modify the complete set of parameters, click on the map number in the left most column.

For each remote object to be read, select the object instance and type, and remote device. The names in the remote device list are defined in the Devices page. The property read will default to Present Value. If you wish to read a different property, click on the Map # in the first column for the expanded view of the map and enter the property number.

When the remote object is read, data may be manipulated before being written to the

local object. The value will be multiplied by the scale factor. The final result is written to the local object number given. The name is optional and used only for display purposes.

Selecting "none" for remote type effectively deletes the map even though it will still appear in the list until deleted. Unused maps at the end of the list will always show none as the type.

Local Object is internally a coded number consisting of BACnet object type multiplied by 10000, then added to the object number starting from #1. These numbers will appear as "register numbers" in XML configuration files. These are translated into abbreviations that are easy to interpret on the web page as follows:

AI n = Analog Input #n AO n = Analog Output #n AV n = Analog Value #n BI n = Binary Input #n BO n = Binary Output #n BV n = Binary Value #n MI n = Multi-state Input #n MO n = Multi-state Output #n MV n = Multi-state Value #n

Local object numbers start at #1. The maximum available number varies by object type, and these limits are set on the Resources page (under System).

Click on a Map # in the first column of maps to get the expanded view of that map as follows:

Local	Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System						
	Local Device	BACnet Clien	t Diagnostics	BBMD						
Devic	:es	Client Read Map	Client Write Map							
Map # 1	8				Update	< Prev	Next >			
Read property Present Value 🔹 85 from instance # 1 of object type Analog Input 💌										
Read fro	m device BACnet	Test Server 🔻 using ind	dex ALL							
Then app	oly scale: <mark>0.00</mark>	and offset: 0.00								
Save in l	ocal object AI 1	named Analog Ir	put 1 Repeat this pro	cess every 5.0 se	conds.					
1000			read failure(s).							
Enabi	Enable this map only when index object None is set to a value of 0									
# Client	Read Maps Enabled	d: 11			Insert	Delete				

Map number simply tells you where you're at on the list of object maps. Click "next" and "prev" to scroll through the list. To advance directly to a specific map, enter the desired number in the "Map #" box, then click Update.

For each remote object to be read, enter the property number, object instance and type, and select a remote device. The names in the device list are defined in the Devices page. Use index value of "ALL" if no index (use this by default if you do not have a known index number).

The most commonly read property will be Present Value, which is property number 85. For other property numbers, refer to Appendix D, BACnet Codes.

When the remote object is read, data may be manipulated before being written to the local object. The value will be multiplied by the scale factor, then the offset is added. The final result is written to the local object number given. The name is optional and used only for display purposes.

The periodic poll time ("Repeat this process") determines how often the remote object will be read. This number, if nonzero, will override the default poll time given in the Devices page for the remote device being read.

The default value will be stored into the local object after the given number of read failures if the fail count is non-zero. Setting the count to zero will disable the default, and the object will retain the most recent value obtained.

You have the option of enabling this map only when a selected object contains a given value. Any local object may be used as the index object. As the name implies, you could have the same local object contain different values based on different maps as indexed by the index object.

Delete will remove the map number shown in the "Map #" box. Insert will insert a new map before the map number shown, and is used for placing maps between existing maps. It is not necessary to use Insert to add maps to the bottom of the list or to define any map presently having zero for a source object or "none" for remote type.

Selecting "none" for remote type effectively deletes the map even though it will still appear in the list until deleted. Unused maps at the end of the list will always show none as the type. If you wish to prevent these from being displayed, reduce the number of maps enabled.

The number of maps enabled simply limits the scope of map review so that you do not have to review a lot of unused maps. If the displayed maps are used up and you need more, increase the enabled number.

The expanded view of the Client Read Map may look daunting at first. Here is the same screen shot with the parts you are most likely to not use grayed out for illustration purposes. If you are only concerned with reading Present Value and you have set the default poll time on the Device page, then you really never need to look at the expanded view at all. Your configuration can be entered entirely on the tabular list of maps. The same applies to Write Maps below.

Local Objects	BACnet	Medbus	System						
Local Device			BBM	D					
Devices	Client Read Map								
Map # 1				Update	< Prev Next	>			
Read property Present Value - 85 from instance # 1 of object type Analog Input -									
Read from device BACnet	Test Server 🔻 using inde	× ALL							
Then apply scale: 0.00	and offset: 0.00								
Save in local object AI1	named Analog Inp	ut 1 Repeat this p	ocess every 5.0	seconds.					
Apply this default value:	20.0000 after 3 re								
Enable this map only when index object None is set to a value of 0									
# Client Read Maps Enable	d: 11			Insert	Delete				

5.3 BACnet Client Write Maps

Getting the gateway to write objects to another BACnet device requires setting up a "Write Map" as shown here. Much of the Write Map is configured the same as a Read Map.

Babel Buster®3 BACNET-MODBUS - NETWORK GATEWAY MODEL BB3-7101 - MODEL BB3-7101									
Lo	cal Objects	BAG	Cnet	Modbus	5	ystem			
	Local	Device	BACnet Client	D	iagnostics	BBMD			
D	evices	Cli	ent Read Map	Client Wri	te Map				
			:	Showing 1	to 9 of 9		Update	< Prev Next	>
Map #	Local Object #	Scale	Remote Type	Remo Object		Remote Device		Name	
1	AO 2	0.00	Analog Output	- 2	BACnet	t Test Server 👻	Ana	log Output 2	
2	AV 2	0.555550	Analog Value	▼ 2	BACnet	t Test Server 🔻	An	alog Value 2	
3	BO 2	0.00	Binary Output	▼ 2	BACnet	Test Server 🔻	Bin	ary Output 2	
4	BV 2	0.00	Binary Value	▼ 2	BACnet	Test Server 👻	Bir	ary Value 2	
5	MO 2	0.00	Multistate Output	▼ 2	BACnet	Test Server 🝷	Multi-	state Output 2	
<u>6</u>	MV 2	0.00	Multistate Value	▼ 2	BACnet	t Test Server 🔻	Multi	-state Value 2	
Z	AV 3	0.00	Analog Value	▼ 3	BACnet	Test Server 🔻	An	alog Value 3	
<u>8</u>	AV 4	0.00	Analog Value	▼ 4	BACnet	Test Server 👻	An	alog Value 4	
9	None	0.00	None	→ 0	None	×		2012	

Map number simply tells you where you're at on the list of object maps. Click "next"

and "prev" to scroll through the list. To advance directly to a specific map, enter the desired number in the "Showing" box, then click Update.

Maps entered on this page only write data to remote devices. Go to the Client Read Map to read data from those devices. The full parameter set is different for read versus write.

An abbreviated version of a list of maps is shown on this page. Any of the parameters shown may be changed here and registered by clicking the Update button. To view and/or modify the complete set of parameters, click on the map number in the left most column.

For each remote object to be written, select the object instance and type, and remote device. The names in the device list are defined in the Devices page. The property written will default to Present Value. If you wish to write a different property, click on the Map # in the first column for the expanded view of the map and enter the property number.

Data from the local object given will be multiplied by the scale factor before being written.

Selecting "none" for remote type effectively deletes the map even though it will still appear in the list until deleted. Unused maps at the end of the list will always show none as the type.

Local Object is internally a coded number consisting of BACnet object type multiplied by 10000, then added to the object number starting from #1. These numbers will appear as "register numbers" in XML configuration files. These are translated into abbreviations that are easy to interpret on the web page as follows:

AI n = Analog Input #n AO n = Analog Output #n AV n = Analog Value #n BI n = Binary Input #n BO n = Binary Output #n BV n = Binary Value #n MI n = Multi-state Input #n MO n = Multi-state Output #n MV n = Multi-state Value #n

Object numbers start at #1. The maximum available number varies by object type, and these limits are set on the Resources page (under System).

Click on a Map # in the first column of maps to get the expanded view of that map as follows:

Loca	l Objects	BACnet	Modbus System							
	Local Device	BACnet Cl	ient Diaç	inostics	BBMD					
Dev	ices	Client Read Map	Client Write	Мар						
Map #	Map # 1 Update < Prev Next >									
Read local object A0 2 named Analog Output 2										
Write remote object 🗹 any time local object has changed by 0.00 or 🔲 when 0.0 seconds have elapsed with no change.										
Otherwi	se write remote obje	ct unconditionally. In	any event, when writi	ng remote object,	apply local object	data as follo	ws:			
Apply so	ale: <mark>0.00</mark> and	d offset: 0.00	Then, using index A	L and priv	ority <mark>8 p</mark> r	roceed to				
Write pr	operty Present Valu	ue 🔻 85 end	oded as data type <mark>F</mark>	teal 👻						
Write to	instance # <mark>2</mark>	of object type An	alog Output 🛛 👻 at	device BACnet	Test Server 🔻					
Repeat	this process 🔘 at le	east 🍳 no more than	every 0.0 se	econds.						
Enable this map only when index object BI 3 is set to a value of 1										
# Client	Write Maps Enabled	9				Insert	Delete			

Map number simply tells you where you're at on the list of object maps. Click "next" and "prev" to scroll through the list. To advance directly to a specific map, enter the desired number in the "Map #" box, then click Update.

The local object data may be written periodically, or when it changes, or both. To send upon change (send on delta), check the first box and enter the amount by which the local object must change before being written to the remote device. To guarantee that the remote object will be written at least occasionally even if the data does not change, check the second box and enter some amount of time. This time period will be referred to as the "maximum quiet time".

Data from the local object may be manipulated before being written to the remote object. The local data is first multiplied by the scale factor. The offset is then added to it.

For the remote object to be written, enter the property number, object instance and type, index if applicable (enter "ALL" if no index), and priority to use of the object being written is commandable. Select a remote device to write to. The names in the device list are defined in the Devices page.

The most commonly written property will be Present Value, which is property number 85. For other property numbers, refer to Appendix D, BACnet Codes.

The repeat time may determine how often the remote object will be written. If send on delta and maximum quiet time are not checked above, clicking the "at least" button will establish a periodic update time. If send on delta is used and you wish to limit the network traffic in the event changes are frequent, click the "no more than" button and enter the minumum time that should elapse before another write to the remote device.

You have the option of enabling this map only when a selected object contains a given value. Any local object may be used as the index object. As the name implies, you can write different values to the remote object based on different maps as indexed by the index object.

Delete will remove the map number shown in the "Map #" box. Insert will insert a new map before the map number shown, and is used for placing maps between existing maps. It is not necessary to use Insert to add maps to the bottom of the list or to define any map presently having zero for a source object or "none" for remote type.

Selecting "none" for remote type effectively deletes the map even though it will still appear in the list until deleted. Unused maps at the end of the list will always show none as the type. If you wish to prevent these from being displayed, reduce the number of maps enabled.

The number of maps enabled simply limits the scope of map review so that you do not have to review a lot of unused maps. If the displayed maps are used up and you need more, increase the enabled number.

5.4 BACnet Client Diagnostics

If errors are detected in the course of reading or writing other BACnet objects via the client's maps, they will be indicated on the errors pages.

	ystem	dbus	Mod	BACnet	l Objects	Loca
T	BBMD	Diagnostics	net Client	BACne	Local Device	
	1	- 1	Maps	Errors: Write M	rs: Read Maps	Erro
<< Top Next						
Error Error Class Code	Name	note vice		Remote Object #	Remote Type	Map #
Class Code			BACnet T	6125	AV	з

Errors for BACnet client read/write maps are shown on these pages. Only those maps with errors to report are listed. Refer to the code and class lists below for interpretation. In the illustration above, error class 1 says the error refers to "object" and the code says "unknown object". In other words, AV 6125 does not exist in the device shown.

Proprietary class 82, code 0, is generated locally indicating a timeout, no response received from remote server. All other codes listed below are returned by the remote server.

- 0 = ERROR_CLASS_DEVICE
- 1 = ERROR_CLASS_OBJECT
- $2 = ERROR_CLASS_PROPERTY$
- 3 = ERROR_CLASS_RESOURCES
- 4 = ERROR_CLASS_SECURITY

5 = ERROR_CLASS_SERVICES

/* valid for all classes */
0 = ERROR_CODE_OTHER

/* Error Class - Device */
2 = ERROR_CODE_CONFIGURATION_IN_PROGRESS
3 = ERROR_CODE_DEVICE_BUSY
25 = ERROR_CODE_OPERATIONAL_PROBLEM

/* Error Class - Object */
4 = ERROR_CODE_DYNAMIC_CREATION_NOT_SUPPORTED
17 = ERROR_CODE_NO_OBJECTS_OF_SPECIFIED_TYPE
23 = ERROR_CODE_OBJECT_DELETION_NOT_PERMITTED
24 = ERROR_CODE_OBJECT_IDENTIFIER_ALREADY_EXISTS
27 = ERROR_CODE_READ_ACCESS_DENIED
31 = ERROR_CODE_UNKNOWN_OBJECT
36 = ERROR_CODE_UNSUPPORTED_OBJECT_TYPE
/* Error Class - Property */
8 = ERROR_CODE_INCONSISTENT_SELECTION_CRITERION
9 = ERROR_CODE_INVALID_DATA_TYPE

- 32 = ERROR_CODE_UNKNOWN_PROPERTY
- 37 = ERROR_CODE_VALUE_OUT_OF_RANGE
- 40 = ERROR_CODE_WRITE_ACCESS_DENIED
- 41 = ERROR_CODE_CHARACTER_SET_NOT_SUPPORTED
- 42 = ERROR_CODE_INVALID_ARRAY_INDEX
- 44 = ERROR_CODE_NOT_COV_PROPERTY
- 45 = ERROR_CODE_OPTIONAL_FUNCTIONALITY_NOT_SUPPORTED
- 47 = ERROR_CODE_DATATYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED
- 50 = ERROR_CODE_PROPERTY_IS_NOT_AN_ARRAY

/* Error Class - Resources */

- 18 = ERROR_CODE_NO_SPACE_FOR_OBJECT
- 19 = ERROR_CODE_NO_SPACE_TO_ADD_LIST_ELEMENT
- 20 = ERROR_CODE_NO_SPACE_TO_WRITE_PROPERTY

/* Error Class - Security */

- 1 = ERROR_CODE_AUTHENTICATION_FAILED
- 6 = ERROR_CODE_INCOMPATIBLE_SECURITY_LEVELS
- 12 = ERROR_CODE_INVALID_OPERATOR_NAME
- 15 = ERROR_CODE_KEY_GENERATION_ERROR
- 26 = ERROR_CODE_PASSWORD_FAILURE
- 28 = ERROR_CODE_SECURITY_NOT_SUPPORTED
- 30 = ERROR_CODE_TIMEOUT

/* Error Class - Services */

- 5 = ERROR_CODE_FILE_ACCESS_DENIED
- 7 = ERROR_CODE_INCONSISTENT_PARAMETERS

- 10 = ERROR_CODE_INVALID_FILE_ACCESS_METHOD
- 11 = ERROR_CODE_ERROR_CODE_INVALID_FILE_START_POSITION
- 13 = ERROR_CODE_INVALID_PARAMETER_DATA_TYPE
- 14 = ERROR_CODE_INVALID_TIME_STAMP
- 16 = ERROR_CODE_MISSING_REQUIRED_PARAMETER
- 22 = ERROR_CODE_PROPERTY_IS_NOT_A_LIST
- 29 = ERROR_CODE_SERVICE_REQUEST_DENIED
- 43 = ERROR_CODE_COV_SUBSCRIPTION_FAILED
- 46 = ERROR_CODE_INVALID_CONFIGURATION_DATA
- 48 = ERROR_CODE_DUPLICATE_NAME
- 49 = ERROR_CODE_DUPLICATE_OBJECT_ID

5.5 Importing BACnet Client Maps from CSV File

The built-in web user interface is user friendly, but can get tedious if you have a lot of maps to enter. You may already have a list of BACnet objects available in spread sheet form. With a bit of editing, you can turn this into a CSV file that can be directly imported into the BB3-7101/MX-71 to quickly configure a lot of read and write maps. If you are proficient with spread sheets, you can probably create a rather large set of maps quickly and speed up the process of configuring the BB3-7101/MX-71.

There is more discussion about the File Manager in Section 11, but a summary of what you need to do to import maps from a CSV file is given here.

Start by uploading your CSV file. Use the Browse button to locate the file on your PC, then click Upload.

Select *.csv as the file filter. This will result in showing the list of CSV files currently stored in the BB3-7101/MX-71.

Balel Buster 3 BACNET-MODBUS - NETWORK GATEWAY - MODEL BB3-7101 - MODEL BB3-7101 - MODEL BB3-7101 - MODEL BB3-7101 - MINNESOTA									
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System						
System Se	tup								
File Manager	Network	Resources	User						
File Directory: BootConf Seleted File: Boot configuration Boot	Ad	tion: select *	95 MB .xml ▼ Filter View .xml .pem .CSV .*	Select					
10000	ad File wse	d.							

Select your file from the File Directory drop-down list, then click the Select button on the right. Select "Import CSV to BACnet IP" from the Action list, and click Execute.

File Manager	Network	Resources	User
File Directory: P3T	R-bip-maps.csv 👻	Free space: 0.95 ME Filtered by: [*] .CSV	
Seleted File: P3TR Boot configuration	R-bip-maps.csv Action: BootConfig.xml	select select Load XML Config File	▼ Execute
Upload	Upload File Browse No file selected.	Save XML Config File Create New XML Config File Select Boot Auto-Config File Delete Selected File	
Quick Help		Import CSV to Modbus RTU Import CSV to Modbus TCP	
	ou to manage configuration files. I nges to an XML configuration file.	Import CSV to BACnet IP Clear RTU Maps	s will be lost the next time you cycle power if you did nemory (Flash file).
Select a file from the you will commonly	ne list. To work with this file, click t work with are:	Clear TCP Maps	ction from the action list, and click Execute. File types
*.pem SSL	ifiguration file certificate jister or object list import	Clear BACnet IP Maps Clear All Configuration	

We imported 220 read maps in our example test case.

Lo	cal Objects	BACnet	Modi	bus	System	n	
	Local Device	BACn	et Client	Diagnostics		BBMD	
D	evices	Client Read Ma	ap Clie	ent Write Map			
			Showin	g 1 to 15 o	f 221		Update < Prev Next >
Map #	Remote Type	Remote Object #	Rem Dev		Scale	Local Object #	Name
<u>1</u>	Analog Input 🛛 👻	1	BACnet Test	t Server 👻	0.00	AI 1	Analog Input 1
2	Analog Input 🔹 👻	2	BACnet Test	t Server 🔻	0.00	AI 2	Analog Input 2
<u>3</u>	Analog Input 🔹 👻	3	BACnet Test	Server 🔻	0.00	AI 3	Analog Input 3
4	Analog Input 🔹 👻	4	BACnet Test	Server 👻	0.00	AI 4	Analog Input 4
<u>5</u>	Analog Input 🛛 👻	5	BACnet Test	t Server 🔻	0.00	AI 5	Analog Input 5
<u>6</u>	Analog Input 🔹 👻	6	BACnet Test	t Server 🔻	0.00	AI <mark>6</mark>	Analog Input 6
<u>Z</u>	Analog Input 🛛 👻	7	BACnet Test	t Server 🔻	0.00	AI 7	Analog Input 7
<u>8</u>	Analog Input 🔹 👻	8	BACnet Test	t Server 🔻	0.00	AI 8	Analog Input 8
<u>9</u>	Analog Input 🛛 👻	9	BACnet Test	t Server 🔻	0.00	AI 9	Analog Input 9
<u>10</u>	Analog Input 🛛 👻	10	BACnet Test	t Server 🔻	0.00	AI 10	Analog Input 10
<u>11</u>	Analog Input 🛛 👻	11	BACnet Test	t Server 🔻	0.00	AI 11	Analog Input 11
<u>12</u>	Analog Input 🛛 👻	12	BACnet Test	Server 👻	0.00	AI 12	Analog Input 12
<u>13</u>	Analog Input 🛛 👻	13	BACnet Test	t Server 👻	0.00	AI 13	Analog Input 13
<u>14</u>	Analog Input 🔹 👻	14	BACnet Test	t Server 🔻	0.00	AI 14	Analog Input 14
<u>15</u>	Analog Input 🛛 🔻	15	BACnet Test	t Server 👻	0.00	AI 15	Analog Input 15

5.6 Clearing Configuration

Read and write maps imported from a CSV file will be added to the list of maps already in place. If you wish to reload the list, you must first clear it. Clear the BACnet client maps by going to the File Manager page, then selecting "Clear BACnet IP Maps" from the action list and clicking Execute.

File Manager	Network	Resources	User		
File Directory: P3TR-bip	-maps.csv 🔻	Free space: 0.9 Filtered by: [*] .	CONTRACTOR - CONTRACT	w Select	
Seleted File:	Act	ion: Clear BACnet IP Maps	- Execute		
Boot configuration Boot	Config.xml	Confirm 🧾	Restart		
	ad File wse No file selected				

If you forget to clear the maps before re-importing them, you will get an error notice something like this:

120.040	39.23			Constraint State) occurr		
Line	2	Col	18:	Local	object	already mapped	
Line	3	Col	18:	Local	object	already mapped	
Line	4	Col	18:	Local	object	already mapped	
Line	5	Col	18:	Local	object	already mapped	
Line	6	Col	18:	Local	object	already mapped	
						already mapped	

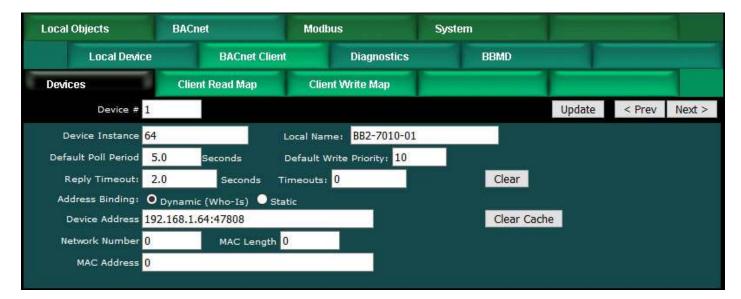
The error is most likely the result of an incorrect entry in one or more fields of a form. Click your browser's "back" button to go back to the page you were at, make corrections, and try again.

5.7 Understanding BACnet Client Timeout Settings

The Babel Buster gateway includes a BACnet client that can be configured to read and write objects in other BACnet devices. Each point to be read or written is defined by a client read map or client write map. These maps reference a device, and each device has an entry on the Devices page. For each device, the BACnet Device Instance, a name, default poll period, and timeout are provided by the user.

The Reply Timeout is the amount of time the client will wait for a response before calling it a timeout if no response is received. The client will then move on to the next read or write map. The client will eventually come back around to the same point and try again. If the client times out a second time, then the mapped object's reliability code will be set to the nonzero value indicating timeout, no response.

If repeated timeouts are observed, one should confirm that the device in question is operating. If so, then set a longer timeout period as needed.



Much of the time, especially with BACnet IP, the client device timeout is the only timeout one needs to be pay much attention to. However, it is important to understand what is going on inside BACnet behind the scenes, especially if the client is making requests to an MS/TP device on the other side of a router.

The BACnet Device has settings that apply to all requests made by this device, and these are found on the BACnet settings page (illustrated below). Of particular concern with respect to timeouts are the APDU Timeout and APDU Retries.

Any time a request is made by this BACnet device, the request initiates a Transaction State Machine (TSM). The Invoke ID you will see if you use Wireshark to look at network traffic identifies this TSM. This invoke ID is used to associate a reply with a request. If the TSM does not see a reply within the APDU Timeout (given in milliseconds), then the TSM will automatically retransmit the request and wait another APDU Timeout period. This retransmission will be repeated up to the retry count. If the retry count is 3 as illustrated below (with a timeout of 3000 milliseconds), and no reply is ever received, this means the request will have been transmitted a total of 4 times (over 12 seconds).

The APDU Timeout will default to 3000 (milliseconds) and APDU Retries will default to 3 as recommended by BACnet protocol. However, whether these numbers make sense for your application is left for you to determine.

It makes sense to have the BACnet client device timeout set to 2 seconds as illustrated above so that a timeout doesn't hang up the client for too long. However, if the default values for the BACnet Device are left as illustrated below, then here is what is going to happen when the target device does not reply: The client will send its initial request. Then 2 seconds later, it decides there is no response and moves on to the next point and sends the next request. Meanwhile the TSM has waited 3 seconds, then retransmitted the original request. Over a period of 12 seconds, the TSM will be sending the same original first request 4 times. As you can see, the client has not really waited for the final result in this instance. Furthermore, the client is kicking off more TSM's faster than they can complete their retry sequence. If the target device is a slow MS/TP device on the other side of a router, it is highly likely that you will flood the router with more requests than it can handle, and you will start to get "reject - router busy" replies from the router (which will be indicated simply as timeout on the client end).

This snowball effect and request log jam will often clear itself when the BACnet client is only polling BACnet IP devices. But the snowball effect can have very adverse effects on a slow MS/TP network on the other side of a router.

When choosing a timeout value for the devices listed on the Devices page in the BACnet client, be sure to also examine the APDU Timeout and Retries on the BACnet settings page. If the default values illustrated below are left as is, then the most suitable timeout value for the client device above would be 12 seconds, not 2 seconds.

BACnet	-				
BACnet Device Settings:		Local Network Settings			
Device Instance	126			Save	
Port (default 0xBAC0 = 47808)	47808	Network Number	0 0	(0 = Local)	
Device Object Name	Babel Buster BB3-7101				
Device Description					
Device Location	St. Paul, Minnesota				
APDU Timeout	3000	APDU Retries	3		
APDU Segment Timeout	5000	Database Revision	127		
Local Command Priority	10	Backlog Limit	0		
Allow fault self-reset without Ack.		Disable self-restart upon communications loss	~		
Disable Segmentation.					

The other setting one should pay attention to especially when talking to MS/TP devices on the other side of a router is the "Backlog Limit". The BACnet client will not necessarily wait for the reply from device A before sending a request to device B. If the client is polling 20 different devices, it is quite plausible that the client will send 20 requests faster than the first reply can come back. Thus it is quite easy for a BACnet IP client to overrun an MS/TP router by pumping out requests faster than the router can forward them to MS/TP. Therefore, one should use the Backlog Limit to throttle the client. If the limit is set to 4 (a reasonable number for MS/TP), this means the client will send no more than 4 requests before pausing and waiting for replies to those requests.

The other aspect of how Backlog Limit may affect required timeout setting is that when there is a large backlog of replies to process, the remote device may have responded promptly and within the client timeout setting, but by the time the client gets through the backlog of replies, a short client timeout may have expired. Therefore, timeout is not just a matter of how fast the other device responds, but also a matter of how busy you are keeping the client.



6. Configuring Gateway as a BACnet Server

6.1 Server Configuration

The BB3-7101/MX-71 contains a set of BACnet objects whose only purpose is to store copies of data obtained from other devices. This copy of data may then be queried by different devices.

The only configuration needed to use the BB3-7101/MX-71 as a BACnet server is to set the Device instance on the BACnet page. The device should also be given an object name that will be unique on the entire network. Configuring the gateway as a BACnet Device is described in more detail in Section 4.

Balel Bi BACNET-MOR NETWORK GA MODEL BB3 710			co	NTROL SOLU	TIONS MINNESOTA
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System		
Local Device	e BACnet (Client Diag	inostics	BBMD	1
BACnet		1		1	
					Refresh
BACnet Device Settings:				Local Network Se	<u>ettings</u>
De	evice Instance <mark>126</mark>			Save	
Port (default 0×BA	AC0 = 47808) <mark>47808</mark>		Network Numbe	er <mark>0 (</mark> 0 = L	.ocal)
Device	Object Name Babel Bu	ıster BB3-7101			
Devi	ce Description Demo d	evice			
De	evice Location St. Paul	, Minnesota			
A	APDU Timeout 3000		APDU Retrie	s <mark>3</mark>	
APDU Segr	ment Timeout <mark>5</mark>		Database Revisio	n 125	
Local Com	mand Priority 10		Backlog Lim	it 0	
Allow fault self-rese Disable S	et without Ack. 🗹	ļ	Disable self-restart upo communications los		

6.2 Accessing Local Objects

The collection of local objects includes Analog, Binary, and Multi-State types of objects, and includes Input, (commandable) Output, and (writeable) Value types of each of those objects. The BB3-7101/MX-71 also contains a Device object which is configured in the above screen.

Data may be placed in the local objects by other devices writing to the BB3-7101/MX-71, or by the BB3-7101/MX-71 querying other devices. When the BB3-7101/MX-71 is configured to query other devices, these operations are defined by "read maps" and "write maps" associated with the respective client function (BACnet client or Modbus client/master).

The following pages illustrate the Analog Input object pages and the Binary Output object pages. The remaining object pages found in the BB3-7101/MX-71 are virtually identical, and are not replicated here. (See also Configuring Local Objects, Section 3.)

Each object page initially comes up as a table of object data. Click on the object number in the left-hand column to expand the view of that object and access the windows that let you locally force values, assign units or names, etc.

Loca	al Objects	BACnet	Modbus		System		
	Analog	Binary	Mu	lti-State		Actions	
Inp	ut Objects	Output Objects	Value Objec	:ts			
Analog	Input Objects		Showing objects fi	rom 1		Refresh < Prev	vext >
Object	Object Name Object Description	Out of Service	Drocent Value	Reliability	Status	Units	
1	Analog Input 1 Description of AI 1	N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units	
2	Analog Input 2 Description of AI 2	N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units	
3	Analog Input 3 Description of AI 3	N	15.00000	0	0,0,0,0	no_units	
4	Analog Input 4 Description of AI 4	N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units	
5	Analog Input 5 Description of AI 5	N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units	
<u>6</u>	Analog Input 6 Description of AI 6	N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units	
<u>7</u>	Analog Input 7 Description of AI 7	N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units	

The object name, units, value, and status are shown for a list of objects starting with the number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click on the object number in the first column to change name, units, COV, and out-of-service state.

The source of data for an Analog Input object will typically be reading from some other BACnet or Modbus device. Click on the object number in the first column for more detail including the link to any client map providing data to this object.

Out of Service means polling for data will stop. While out of service, the present value may be written by the BACnet client. Data may be forced via this web page at any time, but will be overwritten by the next mapped client update unless the object is out of service.

Reliability codes may be any of the following:

Modbus client/master, no response from slave (64) Modbus client/master, crc error (65) Modbus exception, illegal function code (66) Modbus exception, illegal data address (67) Modbus exception, illegal data value (68) Modbus exception, code+65, rarely used (69..79) Local device, configuration property fault (80) Faulty Modbus packet(81) BACnet IP client, device timeout (82) BACnet IP client, error returned by server (83)

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true:

- A = in alarm
- B = fault
- C = overridden
- D = out of service

Click on an Object number in the first column of maps to get the expanded view of that object as follows:

Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System			
Analog	Binary	Multi-State	Actions			
Input Objects	Output Objects	Value Objects		1		
Analog Input # 3				Update	< Prev	Next >
Reliability: 0 Status:	0,0,0,0 Device Link:	Out of Service: 🔲 Deconf	igure: 🗖			
	iput 3	Force 🔲 Present	t Value 15.00000			
Object name Analog II	V					
Object name Analog Ir	n of AI 3					

The object name, units, value, and status are shown for the object number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click Refresh to update the page, or Update to accept changes.

The object name and description may be changed here. BACnet units may be selected. Initial COV increment may be entered. When any of these are changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by clicking Save on the Config File page under System Setup.

The object may be set Out of Service by checking that box and clicking Update. The present value may be changed by entering a value, checking Force, and clicking Update.

The source of data for an Analog Input object will typically be reading from some other BACnet or Modbus device via the map indicated by the Device Link. The mapped device will be polled at the rate specified by the Read Map.

Out of Service means polling of the mapped remote device will stop. While out of

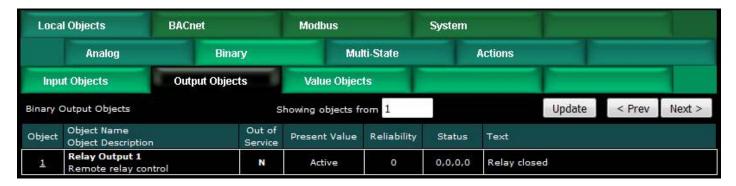
service, the present value may be written by the BACnet client. Data may be forced via this web page at any time, but will be overwritten by the next mapped client update unless the object is out of service.

Reliability codes indicate errors as itemized on the tabular object list.

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true: A = in alarm B = fault C = overridden D = out of service

Device link will indicate BIP, RTU, or TCP, followed by R for read or W for write, and a number which is the map number in the table of read or write maps for mapping to this BACnet object. The designation R means read from a remote device, and W means write to a remote device.

Check 'Deconfigure' and click Update to erase configuration for this object.



The object name, value, and status are shown for a list of objects starting with the number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click on the object number in the first column to change name or out-of-service state.

The destination of data for a Binary Output object will typically be some other BACnet or Modbus device. Click on the object number in the first column for more detail including the link to any client map receiving data from this object.

The Binary Output object is commandable, meaning the BACnet client must write both a value and a priority level for that value. The highest level value will be the one written to the remote device (if mapped). If all values are relinquished, the relinquish default value will be written to the remote device.

Out of service means the mapped remote device will not be written to. Values written by the BACnet client will be retained, but only applied when this object is placed back in service. At that time, the highest priority value will be written to the remote device.

Reliability codes may be any of the following: Modbus client/master, no response from slave (64) Modbus client/master, crc error (65) Modbus exception, illegal function code (66) Modbus exception, illegal data address (67) Modbus exception, illegal data value (68) Modbus exception, code+65, rarely used (69..79) Local device, configuration property fault (80) Faulty Modbus packet(81) BACnet IP client, device timeout (82) BACnet IP client, error returned by server (83)

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true:

- A = in alarm
- B = fault
- C = overridden
- D = out of service

Click on an Object number in the first column of maps to get the expanded view of that object as follows:

Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System		
Analog	Binary	Multi-State	Action	IS	
Input Objects	Output Objects	Value Objects			
Binary Output # 1				Update	< Prev Next >
Reliability: 0 Status: 0,	0,0,0 Device Link:	Out of Service: 🔲 Deco	onfigure: 🔲		
Object name Relay Outp	ut 1	Force 🔲 Pres	ent Value Active	4> Active	-
Description Remote rel	av control			1> NULL	
Description Remote rea	ay control			2> NULL	
Active Text: Relay closed	d	Inctive Text: R	elay open	3> NULL	
Relinquish Default Inact	ivo 🔻			4> Active	F
Keinquish Delaute Indet	ive t			5> NULL	
				6> NULL	
				7> NULL 8> NULL	
				9> NULL	
Quick Help				10> NULL	
				115 MULT	
	value, and status are show update the page, or Updat		itered at the top of th	12> NULL	lext to scroll through
the list, click kellesh to	upuate the page, or opuat	e to accept changes.		13> NULL	
The object name and de	scription may be changed l	nere. State text may be er	tered. When any of t		e sure to save the
	clicking Save on the Confi			15> NULL	
				16> NULL	
Link. The remote device	for a Binary Output object v will be updated upon chan	ge of source data and/or p	eriodically as defined	by rq> Inactive	ed by the Device

The object name, units, value, and status are shown for the object number entered at the top of the page. Click Prev/Next to scroll through the list. Click Refresh to update the page, or Update to accept changes.

The object name and description may be changed here. State text may be entered. When any of these are changed, be sure to save the updated configuration by clicking Save on the Config File page under System Setup.

The destination of data for a Binary Output object will be writing the remote BACnet or Modbus device via the map indicated by the Device Link. The remote device will be updated upon change of source data and/or periodically as defined by the Write Map. The Binary Output object is commandable, meaning the BACnet client must write both a value and a priority level for that value. The highest level value will be the one written to the remote device (if one is mapped). If all values are relinquished, the relinquish default value will be written to the remote device.

To set an output object manually from this page, check the Force box, enter a value in the Present Value window, and select a priority level to assign to your forced value. Then click Update. To return a given priority level to NULL, simply type the word NULL in the Present Value window, check Force, and click Update.

Out of service means the mapped remote device will not be written to. Values written by the BACnet client will be retained, but only applied when this object is placed back in service. At that time, the highest priority value will be written to the remote device.

Reliability codes indicate errors as itemized on the tabular object list.

Status flags A,B,C,D indicate the following, 0 meaning not true, 1 meaning true:

- A = in alarm
- B = fault
- C = overridden
- D = out of service

Device link will indicate BIP, RTU, or TCP, followed by R for read or W for write, and a number which is the map number in the table of read or write maps for mapping to this BACnet object. The designation R means read from a remote device, and W means write to a remote device.

Check 'Deconfigure' and click Update to erase configuration for this object.



7. Configuring BBMD

BBMD stands for BACnet Broadcast Management Device. Messages such as "Who-Is" and "I-Am" are broadcast. Most routers, however, to not pass broadcast messages along. The BBMD solves this problem by explicitly directing broadcast messages to a specific IP address.

Babel Bu BACNET-MOD NETWORK GAT	Mer® BUS TEWAY				CONTRO	L SOLUTION	15 MINNESOT	A
Local Objects	BACnet		Modbus	Sys	stem			
Local Device		BACnet Client	Diagno	ostics	BBMD			
BBMD Settings Broadcast Distribution Tabl	e (BDT)	Broadcast Addre	ess:Port		Broadcast Ma	sk	Refres	sh
							Refres	sh
		Foreign Devices	Registered Local	у	Time to Live			
		<u>000</u>			202			
.ocal Device's Registration E BBMD Time To Liv	nable BBMD		te Location Zero disables for	aion radistratio		Save		
	ddress, Port		0	_	on) ot registered.	Jave		

The BBMD Settings page appears as shown above when no part of BBMD support is enabled, as is the case when shipped. Do not enable BBMD if you are not aware of needing it and/or do not understand how BBMD works. The three elements of BBMD support are discussed in the following sections, and their use is often mutually exclusive, meaning you will often need only one of the three elements.

7.1 Registering as a Foreign Device

If you have a remote BB3-7101/MX-71 that needs to connect via router, including NAT router, to a local network, use Foreign Device Registration. There will typically be a master device, such as operator station or other front end, that includes BBMD. The IP address of this device is the one that should be given as the BBMD address for foreign device registration.

Local	Objects BACn	iet I	Modbus	System		
	Local Device	BACnet Client	Diagnostics	BBMD		
BBM	ID Settings Edit	BDT				
						Refresh
Broadcas	st Distribution Table (BDT)	Broadcast Address	s:Port	Broadcast Ma	ask	
		222		2122		
						Refresh
		Foreign Devices R	egistered Locally	Time to Live		
		8211				
-						
Local De	vice's Registration as a For Enable BB		Location			
	BBMD Time To Live (secon	ds) <mark>900 (</mark> 24	ero disables foreign reg	istration)	Save	
	BBMD IP Address, F	Port 173.22.32.91	47808 ввм	D is registered.		

To enable BBMD processing, check the "Enable BBMD" box. This applies to foreign device registration. The broadcast distribution table functions regardless of whether foreign device registration is enabled.

If the BB3-7101/MX-71 should register as a foreign device with another BBMD, then the port, time-to-live, and IP address of the remote BBMD must be given. The local BBMD will attempt to register with the remote BBMD whose address is given.

Disable this device's attempts to register elsewhere, but allow other devices to register here, by setting time to live to zero with BBMD enabled.

7.2 Allowing Other Devices to Register Locally

The BB3-7101/MX-71 can be the BBMD that other devices register with. The screen shot below shows that three other devices have registered with this BBMD, and broadcast messages will now be sent explicitly to these locations. In this case, there are NAT routers between this local device and the three remote devices. While they are all on physically separate local networks, they will appear as a single BACnet network even if the local networks are miles apart. The local BACnet client will be able to communicate with these remote BACnet devices as a result of the foreign registration.

Note that foreign registration only provides communication with a single remote device. If communicating with an entire remote network of BACnet devices is the intent, then a full BACnet router is required, and BBMD would be handled by the BACnet router (disable everything on this BBMD Settings page if connected via a BACnet router).

Local Objects	BACnet	Modi	ous	System		
Local Device	T	BACnet Client	Diagnostics	BBMD)	
BBMD Settings	Edit BD	T				
						Refresh
Broadcast Distribution Tabl	e (BDT)	Broadcast Address:Por	t	Broadcast M	Mask	
		2512 6.		2000		8
						Refresh
		Foreign Devices Regist	tered Locally	Time to Liv	re	
		173.22.32.87:47808		630		
		173.22.32.90:47808		630		
		173.22.32.91:47808		630		
Local Device's Registration	as a Foreig	n Device at Remote Loc	ation			
E	nable BBMD					
BBMD Time To Liv	e (seconds)	0 (Zero d	lisables foreign regi	stration)	Save	
BBMD IP A	ddress, Port	0.0.0.0	ввис) is not registered	Þ.	

To allow foreign devices to register with this device, but not have this device register elsewhere, check Enable BBMD, but enter zero for BBMD Time To Live. This enables BBMD but disables this device's attempt to register somewhere else.

7.3 Broadcast Distribution Table

A Broadcast Distribution Table (BDT) defines a list of IP addresses that the BBMD should send broadcast messages to. It is important to note that a BBMD only forwards broadcast messages. It does not do full routing. If you are attempting to connect two networks across a NAT router, you must get a full BACnet Router to accomplish this. For this reason, the BDT has limited usefulness when only BBMD is present. The BB3-7101/MX-71 only includes BBMD, not full routing.

Broadcast distribution will result in device discovery, but you will not be able to read/write properties in the remote device without full routing. Foreign device registration via a router does result in being able to fully communicate with the foreign device from the local network.

Local Objects	BACnet	Mor	lbus	System	
Local Dev	ice BAC	Cnet Client	Diagnostics	BBMD	
BBMD Settings	Edit BDT				
					Update
	Broadcast Address	: Port	Broad	cast Mask	
	192.168.1.126	47808	24	FFFFF00	
	173.22.32.87	47808	32	FFFFFFF	
	173.22.32.90	47808	32	FFFFFFF	
	173.22.32.91	47808	32	FFFFFFF	
	0.0.0	0	0	0000000	

Th Edit BDT page allows viewing of the broadcast distribution table that has been provided to the local device by an external network management tool capable of sending the BDT initialize. The BDT may also be edited on this page. Regardless of how the table is filled, it will be saved in the configuration file when saved, and reloaded upon restart.

Once the table has been initialized, it will appear on the BBMD Settings page as illustrated below.

Local Objects BAC	net Ma	odbus	System	
Local Device	BACnet Client	Diagnostics	BBMD	
BBMD Settings Edit	BDT			
				Refresh
Broadcast Distribution Table (BDT)	Broadcast Address:F	Port	Broadcast Mask	
	192.168.1.126:478	08	FFFFF00	
	173.11.32.87:4780	8	FFFFFFF	
	173.11.32.90:4780	8	FFFFFFF	
	173.11.32.91:4780	8	FFFFFFF	
				Refresh
	Foreign Devices Reg	istered Locally	Time to Live	
ocal Device's Registration as a For. Enable B		ocation		
BBMD Time To Live (secor		o disables foreign regi	stration) Sa	ve
BBMD IP Address,	Port 0.0.0.0	О ВВМС) is not registered.	



8. Configuring Gateway as a Modbus RTU Master

The BB3-7101/MX-71 can be a Modbus RTU master or slave. As a master you can read Modbus data from, or write Modbus data to, Modbus slave devices. The gateway will periodically poll the Modbus devices according to register maps you set up. To read from a remote Modbus device, configure a Read Map. To write to a remote Modbus device, configure a Write Map.

Data read from a remote device is stored in a local object when received. Data written to a remote device is taken from a local object when sent.

8.1 Modbus RTU Device Configuration

RTU Setup RTU Data TCP Setup TCP Data Register Map cal Device RTU Read Map RTU Write Map					
Ocal Device RTU Read Map RTU Write Map Baud Rate 38400 Parity None, 1 Stop Bit Up I am the Master O I am a Slave Image: Comparameters for RTU Master: Image: Comparameters for RTU Master: Parameters for RTU Slave: Default Poll Rate 10.000 Seconds My Address or Unit # 1	ocal Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
Baud Rate 38400 Parity None, 1 Stop Bit I am the Master Parameters for RTU Master: Parameters for RTU Master: Default Poll Rate 10.000 Seconds My Address or Unit # 1	RTU Setup	RTU Data	TCP Setup) TCP Data	Register Map
Baud Rate 38400 Parity None, 1 Stop Bit I am the Master Parameters for RTU Master: Parameters for RTU Master: Default Poll Rate 10.000 Seconds My Address or Unit # 1	ocal Device	RTU Read Map	RTU Write Map		
I am the Master I am a Slave Parameters for RTU Master: Parameters for RTU Slave: Default Poll Rate 10.000 Seconds My Address or Unit # 1	Baud Rat	e 38400 🔻 Parity	None, 1 Stop Bit 🔻		Up
Default Poll Rate 10.000 Seconds My Address or Unit # 1		Contraction of the Present		Slave O	
	I am the	Master 🔍	1 am a s		

Modbus device configuration for RTU really consists of just port configuration.

Select baud rate and parity from the drop down lists. Click either Master or Slave buttons to select type of operation. Enter timing parameters or address as applicable. Click update to register your changes.

The default poll rate entered here will be used for all Modbus RTU Read and Write maps unless a different number is entered in the expanded view of the map.

IMPORTANT: Set timeout to something long enough for the device. If too short, the gateway will not wait long enough for a response from the Modbus slave device, and the result will be a lot of "no response" errors from the device even though the device is perfectly functional.

If your slave/server device only supports function codes 5 and 6 for writing coils and holding registers, check the Use FC 5/6 box. The default function codes are 15 and 16, which are most widely used. If you check the box, you should also enter a "starting at" unit # or slave address. This allows supporting both types of devices at the same time provided you assign slave addresses in two non-overlapping groups. (These settings do not apply if the gateway is the slave.)

If your slave/server device is especially picky, it may require function codes 5 and 6 for single writes, but yet expect function codes 15 and 16 for multiple register writes. Select "Use FC 5/6 by count..." if this is the case, and provide a starting unit number.

The starting unit number will most often be simply "1" unless you have a mix of device types that all follow different rules for their function codes. Note that the selection of FC 5/6 only pertains to write maps. Reading registers will always use the same function codes for reading.

8.2 Modbus RTU Master Read Maps

Getting the gateway to read registers from a Modbus device requires setting up a "Read Map" as shown here.

	Babel Bu BACNET-MOD NETWORK GAT	EWAY				ONTROL SOLU	TIONS MINNESOTA
Loc	al Objects	BACnet	Modbus		System	*	
	RTU Setup	RTU Data	1	TCP Setup	1	TCP Data	Register Map
Lö	cal Device	RTU Read Map	RTUW	/rite Map		-	
			Showing	1 to 1 of	f 1	<u> </u>	Jpdate < Prev Next >
Map #	Remote Type	Remote Register Format	Remote Register #	Remote Unit #	Local Object #	La	ocal Object Name
1	None •	None 👻	0	0	None		

Map number simply tells you where you're at on the list of read maps. Click "next" and "prev" to scroll through the list. To advance directly to a specific map, enter the desired number in the "Showing" box, then click Update.

Maps entered on this page only read data from remote devices. Go to the RTU Write

Map to write data to those devices. The full parameter set is different for read versus write.

Local Device		RTU Read Map		RTUW	RTU Write Map			
				Showing 1	to 1 o	f 1	Update < Prev	Next >
Remote Type				Remote Register #	Remote Unit #	Local Object #	Local Object Name	
ne		None	-	0	0	None	17.77	
il (output)								
marine and	_	local device	is config	gured as a Mast	ter.			
	Type ne nil (output) screte Input put Register	Type ne vine vil (output) screte Input hut Register	Type Register I ne None ne hil (output) screte Input put Register Iocal device	Type Register Format ne None ine iii (output) screte Input put Register local device is config	Remote Type Remote Register Format Remote Register # ne ✓ None 0 one ✓ ✓ 0 screte Input ✓ Iocal device is configured as a Mast	Remote Type Remote Register Format Remote Register # Remote Unit # ne None 0 0 one	Remote Type Remote Register Format Remote Register # Local Unit # ne None 0 0 ne 0 0 None ill (output) screte Input put Register Iocal device is configured as a Master.	Remote Type Remote Register Format Remote Register # Local Unit # Local Object # Local Object Name ne None 0 0 None one 0 0 None screte Input out Register local device is configured as a Master. Master.

To create a Read Map, start by selecting the Modbus register type to read from the drop-down list.

ļ	ocal Device	RTU Read Map	RTUW	/rite Map	T	
			Showing	1 to 1 o	f 1	Update < Prev Next >
Map #	Remote Type	Remote Register Format	Remote Register #	Remote Unit #	Local Object #	Local Object Name
1	Holding Register 👻	None 💌	0	0	None	5
		None				
		INT-16				
Qui	ck Help	UINT-16				
Thie	page only applies if the lo	INT-32	iqured as a Mas	tar		
		UINT-32				
	number simply tells you w tly to a specific map, ente		the list of regis nber in the "Sho			ev" to scroll through the list. To advance
	s entered on this page onl		remote devices	. Go to the RT	U Write Map to w	rite data to those devices. The full parameter
set i	s different for read versus	FLOAT				
	bbreviated version of a list ng the Update button. To	DOUDLE				nay be changed here and registered by map number in the left most column.
For e	each remote register to be	CHAR	eaister type, for	mat, number,	and provide the	RTU slave address, also referred to as
Rem	ote Unit #. If register form oils or discrete inputs, use	MOD10-2	need to click on	the map num	ber and set the s	tring size on the expanded view of the map. y affects formatting of local register data.
Sele	cting "none" for remote typ	MOD10-3	ates the man ev	en though it a	vill still annear in i	the list until deleted. Unused maps at the end
	e list will always show none		eces ane-map ev	en though it v	in sin appear in	the list anti-deleted. Onused maps at the end

Select the data format expected in the remote Modbus register. The abbreviation INT under Format means signed integer, while UINT represents unsigned integer. The INT and UINT are followed by the number of bits to be read (which translates into 1, 2, or 4 consecutive holding registers). The FLOAT format refers to 32-bit IEEE 754 format while DOUBLE refers to 64-bit IEEE 754 floating point. The MOD10 format is unique to Schneider Electric power meters, and is supported in 2, 3, and 4-register formats. (Note: Use INT-16 or UINT-16 for coils or discrete inputs - in this case format only affects local data conversion.)

b	ocal Device	RTU Read Map	RTUW	rite Map		
			Showing	l to 2 o	f 2	Update < Prev Next >
Map #	Remote Type	Remote Register Format	Remote Register #	Remote Unit #	Local Object #	Local Object Name
1	Holding Register 👻	INT-16 🔻	1	1	AI 1	Analog Input 1
2	None 👻	None 🔻	0	0	None	25555

Enter the register number to read from the remote RTU slave and slave address of that RTU slave. Do not use Modicon numbers here. In other words, if your slave device's documentation says read register 40001, that is short hand (Modicon notation) for saying read holding register 1. Refer to the Modbus Reference Information section of this user guide for more discussion about register numbers like 40001. If you enter 40001 here to read the first holding register, you will get an exception error since the actual register number is not 40001.

The Local Object is where data read from the remote Modbus RTU slave will be stored locally in the Babel Buster. If the local object data format does not match what you are reading from the Modbus slave, the data will be converted automatically when it is read.

b	ocal Device	RTU Read Map	RTU W	rite Map	T	
			Showing 1	to 2 o	f 2	Update < Prev Next >
Map #	Remote Type	Remote Register Format	Remote Register #	Remote Unit #	Local Object #	Local Object Name
1	Holding Register 👻	INT-16 🔻	1	1	AI 1	Analog Input 1
	None 👻	None 👻	0	0	None	1000

Click on the Map number in the first column to access the expanded view of the Read Map.

Local Device RTU Read Map R	TU Write Map		
Map # 1		Update	< Prev Next >
Read Holding Register 🔻 as Signed 16-bit 🛛 🔻 Size:	0		
	ter first if checked:		
Apply bit mask if applicable: 00000 then apply scale:	0.00 and offset: 0.00		
Save in local object AI 1 named Analog Input 1	Repeat this process every 10.0	seconds.	
Apply this default value: 0.00 after 0 read fa	ilure(s).		
Enable this map only when index object None is s	set to a value of <mark>0</mark>		
# RTU Read Maps Enabled: 2		Insert	Delete

For each Modbus register to be read, select the register type, format, number, and remote unit (slave address). The optional bit mask and scaling are discussed with examples below.

Modbus protocol treats all input registers or holding registers as strictly 16-bit registers. To accommodate 32-bit or longer data, Modbus devices use multiple consecutive "registers" to hold the data. There is no standardization of whether the least significant part of the data comes first or last. Therefore, Babel Buster lets you set that according to whatever the slave device requires. If the least significant data is found in the first (or lower numbered) register in your slave device, then check the box after "With low register first".

The poll rate ("Repeat this process...") determines how often the Modbus register will be read. If zero is entered here, the rate will become the default poll rate given on the Devices page for the Modbus RTU port.

The default value will be stored into the local object after the given number of read failures if the fail count is non-zero. Setting the count to zero will disable the default, and the object will retain the most recent value obtained. If the default value does take effect, the actual data value read will be retained when communications are restored.

You have the option of making this Read Map conditional. If an index object is provided and the Enable box is checked, then this read map will only be executed when this local object contains the value given. This allows multiple read maps to supply data to the same local object based on the value of the index object. It also allows reading to simply be suspended if a single read map supplies data to the local object. In a more sophisticated scenario, you could potentially suspend reading of the slave if you know the slave is powered down.

Map number simply tells you where you're at on the list of read maps. Click "next" and "prev" to scroll through the list. To advance directly to a specific map, enter the desired number in the "Map #" box, then click Update.

Delete will remove the map number shown in the "Map #" box. Insert will insert a new map before the map number shown, and is used for placing maps between existing maps. It is not necessary to use Insert to add maps to the bottom of the list - simply add definition to the empty map already at the end of the list.

Selecting "none" for remote type effectively deletes the map even though it will still appear in the list until deleted. Unused maps at the end of the list will always show none as the type. If you wish to prevent these from being displayed, reduce the number of maps enabled.

The number of maps enabled simply limits the scope of map review so that you do not have to review a lot of unused maps. If the displayed maps are used up and you need more, increase the enabled number.

Local Device RTU Read Map RTU Write Map	1		
Map # 1	Update	< Prev	Next >
Read Holding Register as Signed 16-bit Size: 0 From register # 1 at Unit # 1 With low register first if checked: Apply bit mask if applicable: 0000 then apply scale: 1.800000 and offset: 32.00000 Save in local object AI 1 named Analog Input 1 Repeat this process every 10.0 Apply this default value: 0.00 after 0 read failure(s). Enable this map only when index object None is set to a value of 0	seconds.		
# RTU Read Maps Enabled: 2	Insert	Delete	

You have the option of providing a scale and offset. A scale of zero will cause scale and offset to be ignored. If provided, the Modbus data will be treated as raw data. When the Modbus data is received, it will be multipled by scale, then added to offset, and then stored in the local object. If the Modbus slave was providing degrees Celsius, and the scale factors illustrated above were used, then a Modbus value of 25 would result in the local object receiving a value of 77 (degrees Fahrenheit).

Loca	l Objects	BACnet		Modbus		System	
	Analog	Bina	згу	Mu	lti-State		Actions
Inpu	nt Objects	Output Obje	cts	Value Objec	ts		
Analog 1	Input Objects		s	howing objects fr	rom 1		Refresh < Prev Next >
Object	Object Name Object Description		Out of Service	Present Value	Reliability	Status	Units
<u>1</u>	Analog Input 1		N	77.00000	0	0,0,0,0	degrees_fahrenheit
2	Analog Input 2		N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	degrees_celsius
3	Analog Input 3		N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units

It is common for Modbus devices to pack a number of status bits into a single holding register. In order to do meaningful things based on a single bit it is necessary to split that register into multiple local objects. Babel Buster supports this requirement by providing an optional bit mask.

If a bit mask is entered (in hexadecimal), and the remote register type is signed or unsigned integer (16-bit or 32-bit data), the mask will be bit-wise logical AND-ed with the Modbus data. The retained bits will be right justified in the result stored locally if the local object is Analog or Multi-State. The result will simply set a Binary object to Active if nonzero.

Local Device RTL	J Read Map	RTU Write Map				
Map # 2				Update	< Prev	Next >
	Lasta and					
Read Holding Register 👻 as Un	Isigned 16-bit 🔻 Size:	0				
From register # <mark>3</mark> at Unit	# 1 With low reg	ister first if checked:	<u></u>			
Apply bit mask if applicable: 0001	then apply scale	and offs	set: 0.00			
Save in local object BI1	med Binary Input 1	Repeat this proces	ss every 10.0 seco	nds.		
Apply this default value: 0.00	after <mark>0 read</mark> f	ailure(s).				
Enable this map only when inde	ex object <mark>None</mark> is	set to a value of <mark>0</mark>				
# RTU Read Maps Enabled: 2				Insert	Delete	

Reading bit 0 is illustrated above while reading bit 3 is illustrated below (bit 3 mask in binary would be 1000 which is hexadecimal 8 as entered in the configuration page). Refer to the Modbus Reference section in this user guide for a list of all possible mask values.

Local Device	RTU Read Map	RTU Write Map		
Map # 3			Update	< Prev Next >
76-				
Read Holding Register	▼ as Unsigned 16-bit ▼	Size: 0		
From register # <mark>3</mark>	at Unit # <mark>1</mark> With l	ow register first if checked: 🔲		
Apply bit mask if applical	ble: 0008 then apply	y scale: 0.00 and offset: 0.00		
Save in local object BI 2	named Binary Inpu	t 2 Repeat this process every 1	0.0 seconds.	
Apply this default value:	0.00 after 0	read failure(s).		
Enable this map only	when index object None	is set to a value of <mark>0</mark>		
# RTU Read Maps Enable	ed: 3		Insert	Delete

If the read maps referencing the same remote register are created in sequential contiguous order, the Babel Buster will optimize the RTU activity by reading the remote register once and then sharing the data with all of the read maps in the group. In the example illustrated here, two consecutive read maps reference the same Modbus register, each selecting a different bit.

È	ocal Device	RTU Read Map	RTU W	rite Map	T	
			Showing 1	to 4 of	4	Update < Prev Next >
Map #	Remote Type	Remote Register Format	Remote Register #	Remote Unit #	Local Object #	Local Object Name
1	Holding Register 👻	INT-16 🔻	1	1	AI 1	Analog Input 1
2	Holding Register 👻	UINT-16 🔻	3	1	BI 1	Binary Input 1
3	Holding Register 👻	UINT-16 🔻	3	1	BI 2	Binary Input 2
4	None 👻	None 👻	0	0	None	1222

To try out these read maps, we have set up ModSim with the remote register 3 containing a value of 9.

ile Connecti	on Display	y Window Help
🗩 ModSim1		
		Device Id: 1
Address:	0001	MODBUS Point Type
10 01	10	03: HOLDING REGISTER 💌
Length:	10	
40001: <001 40002: <001 40003: <001 40004: <001 40005: <001 40006: <001 40006: <001 40007: <001	000> 009> 000> 000> 000> 000> 000>	

The holding register value of 9 translates into the following local object values when the bit mask option is used as illustrated.

Local Objects		BACnet		Modbus		System	and the second second		
	Analog	Bir	iany	Mu	lti-State		Actions		
Input Objects Output		Output Obje	ects	Value Objects					
Binary I	Input Objects		s	howing objects fr	om 1		Update	< Prev Next >	
Object	Object Name Object Description		Out of Service	Present Value	Reliability	Status	Text		
1	Binary Input 1 BI 1 description goes here		N	Active	0	0,0,0,0	BI 1 is active		
2	Binary Input 2 BI 2 description goes here		N	Active	0	0,0,0,0	BI 2 is active		
3	Binary Input 3	. N	Inactive	0	0,0,0,0				

8.3 Modbus RTU Master Write Maps

Getting the gateway to write registers to a Modbus device requires setting up a "Write Map" as shown here. Much of the Write Map is configured the same as a Read Map.

	Balel 1 BACNET-M NETWORK	GATEWAY	•3					ONTROL SC	DLUTIONS	MINNES	ΟΤΑ	
Local Objects		BAC	BACnet			Modbus		System				
	RTU Setup RTU Data		Data		TCP Setup	TCP Data		Register Map				
L	ocal Device	RTU	Read Ma	ıp	RTUV	vrite Map						
					Showing	1 to 2 of	2		Update	< Prev	Next >	
ap #	Local Object				note r Format	Remote Register #	Remote L Unit #		Local Objec	Local Object Name		
1	AV 1	Holding Register 👻 INT-1			5 🔻	2	1		Analog Value 1			
None None - None				0	0							

The data direction is reversed but the same selections are still made. Select the local object that will be the source of data to write to the remote Modbus RTU slave. Select the register type, data format, and register number to be written to in that slave. Enter the slave address as Remote Unit. Click on the map number in the first column to access additional optional configuratino parameters.

Local Device	RTU Read Map	RTU Write Map		
Map # 1			Update < Prev	Next >
Read local object <mark>AV 1</mark>	named Analog Va	alue 1		
Write remote register 📗	when local register cha	nges by <mark>0.00 or 💷 when 0.0</mark>	seconds have elapsed with no change	e.:
Otherwise write remote r	egister unconditionally,	applying local register data as follows:		
Apply scale: 0.00	and offset: 0.00	Then if applicable, apply bit mask: 00	000 and bit fill: 0000	
Write Holding Register	▼ as Signed 16-bit	▼ Size: 0 with blank padd	ling if checked 📃	
To register # <mark>2</mark>	at Unit # <mark>1</mark> Witl	h low register first if checked : 🔲		
Repeat this process 🗿	at least 🔘 no more tha	an every 10.0 seconds.		
Enable this map only	when index object No	ne is set to a value of 0		
# Client Write Maps Ena	bled: 2		Insert Delete	

The local object data may be written to the remote Modbus slave periodically, or when it changes, or both. To send upon change (send on delta), check the first box and enter the amount by which the local object must change before being written to the remote Modbus device. To guarantee that the remote register will be written at least occasionally even if the data does not change, check the second box and enter some amount of time. This time period will be referred to as the "maximum quiet time". Data from the local object may be manipulated before being written to the remote register. The local data is first multiplied by the scale factor. The offset is then added to it. If a bit mask is entered, and the remote register type is signed or unsigned integer (16-bit or 32-bit data), the mask will be bit-wise logical AND-ed with the data. The mask is right justified, then AND-ed with the data. The result is then left shifted back to the original position of the mask. In other words, the least significant bits of the original data will be stuffed at the position marked by the mask.

After the scaling and masking, the bit fill will be logically OR-ed into the result, but only if the mask was nonzero and was used. Both mask and fill are entered in hexadecimal. The effect of "fill" is that certain bits will always be set to 1 in the data written to the remote Modbus device.

Multiple local objects may be packed into a single remote Modbus register. To accomplish this, define two or more maps in sequence with the same remote destination. If the destination is the same, data types are 16 or 32-bit integer (signed or unsigned), bit masks are nonzero, and the maps are sequential, the results of all qualifying maps will be OR-ed together before being sent to the remote destination.

For the remote register to be written, select the register type, format, number, and remote unit (slave address). Data formats are the same as described above for Read Maps. Size is only specified for character strings. Use INT-16 or UINT-16 data format for coils - in this case format only affects local data conversion.

Modbus protocol treats all holding registers as strictly 16-bit registers. To accommodate 32-bit or longer data, Modbus devices use multiple consecutive "registers" to hold the data. There is no standardization of whether the least significant part of the data comes first or last. Therefore, Babel Buster lets you set that according to whatever the slave device requires. If the least significant data is found in the first (or lower numbered) register in your slave device, then check the box after "With low register first".

The repeat time may determine how often the remote register will be written. If send on delta and maximum quiet time are not checked above, clicking the "at least" button will establish a periodic update time. If send on delta is used and you wish to limit the network traffic when changes are too frequent, click the "no more than" button and enter the minumum time that should elapse before allowing another write to the remote device. It is valid to select "no more than every 0.0 seconds" if you want all changes to be sent, but no periodic writes.

You have the option of making this Write Map conditional. If an index object is provided and the Enable box is checked, then this write map will only be executed when this local object contains the value given. This allows multiple write maps to supply data to the same remote register based on the value of the local index object. It also allows writing to simply be suspended if a single write map supplies data to the remote register. In a more sophisticated scenario, you could potentially suspend writing of the slave if you know the slave is powered down.

Delete will remove the map number shown in the "Map #" box. Insert will insert a new map before the map number shown, and is used for placing maps between existing

maps. It is not necessary to use Insert to add maps to the bottom of the list - simply add definition to the empty map already at the end of the list.

Selecting "none" for remote type effectively deletes the map even though it will still appear in the list until deleted. Unused maps at the end of the list will always show none as the type. If you wish to prevent these from being displayed, reduce the number of maps enabled.

Bachel Buster 3 Bacnet-Modbus Model BB3-7101 Model BB3-7101 Econtrol Solutions Minnesota										
Lo	ical Objects	BACne	BACnet		Modbus					
	RTU S	etup	RTU	Data	TCP Setup	and the second	TCP Data	Register N	lap	
1	ocal Device	RTU F	lead Ma	p RTU V	Vrite Map					
				Showing	1 to 2 of	2	U	odate < Prev	Next >	
Map #	Local Object	Remote Type		Remote Register Format	Remote Register #	Remote Unit #	Loc	Local Object Name		
1	AV 3	Holding Regist	er 🔻	INT-16 🔻	7	1	An	Analog Value 3		
2	None	None	-	None 👻	0	0				

The expanded view of the read and write maps may look daunting at first. But many applications can be configured by entering information on the tabular map list page rather than the expanded view. The map entries made above appear as shown below in the expanded view. You only need to use the expanded view when you want to apply some of the more specialized optional parameters that are grayed out in this screen shot.

Local Device	RTU Read Map	RTU Write Map	and the second second	
Map # 1			Update < Prev Nex	d >
Read local object AV 3	named Analog Value			
Write remote register 📕		s by 0.00 or when 0.0	seconds have elapsed with no change.	
Otherwise write remote re				
Apply scale: 0.00	and offset: 0.00 The	n if applicable, apply bit mask; 0000	and bit fill: 0000	
Write Holding Register	▼ as Signed 16-bit ▼	Size: 0 with blank padding I		
To register # <mark>7</mark>	at Unit # <mark>1</mark> With lov	register first if checked: 🔲		
Repeat this process 🗿 a	at least 🔍 no more than ev	ery 10.0 seconds.		
Enable this map only	when index object None	is set to a value of 0		
# Client Write Maps Enab	led: 2		Insert Delete	

8.4 Modbus RTU Master Data Displayed by Slave

The RTU Registers page shows a list of local objects mapped to RTU slave devices. The page will show only one device at a time, and may have no entries as illustrated below.

Local	Objects	BACnet		Modbus	System				
	RTU Setup		RTU Data	TCP Setup		TCP Data		Register M	lap
RTUF	Registers	Error	Counts	Errors: Read Maps	Errors:	Write Maps			
RTU Unit	# (Slave Addre	ss): 2		Showing 1	to 0 of 0		Refresh	< Prev	Next >
Dir.	Reg. Type	Remote Reg. #	Local Object	Local Object Nam	ie.	Obje	ct Data	Time since Last update	
	Undefined					-	262		
RTU Unit	# 2 <	Prev Unit	Next Unit >						

Click the Next Unit button to go to the next RTU slave (or Prev Unit to back up), or simply enter a number in the RTU Unit # window and click Update. Registers for that slave will now be displayed. In addition to a summary of the map (both read and write maps are shown), the time since last update is displayed. This time should generally be less than the poll time. If the last update time is large, it means there is an error preventing the update.

RTU	RTU Registers Error Counts		Errors: Read Maps Error	s: Write Maps			
RTU Uni	it # (Slave Addre	ss): 1		Showing 1 to 4 of 4	Refresh	< Prev Next	
Dir.	Reg. Type	Remote Reg. #	Local Object	Local Object Name	Object Data	Time since Last updat	
From	Holding Reg	00001	AI 1	Analog Input 1	28.00000	3.890	
From	Holding Reg	00002	BI 1	Binary Input 1	0	3.800	
From	Holding Reg	00003	BI 2	Binary Input 2	1	3.800	
То	Holding Reg	Holding Reg 00004 AV 2		Analog Value 2	61.00000	4.100	

8.5 Modbus RTU Errors

The Error Counts page shows a tabulation, by RTU slave, of all errors observed. In the example below, we can see that the RTU device at slave address 1 is running flawlessly while slave #2 has had some issues.

	NETWO	L Buster T-MODBUS DRK GATEWAY	© 3	CONTROL S	OLUTION	S MINNE:	юта	
Loca	Local Objects		net	Modbus	System			
	RTI	J Setup	RTU Data	TCP Setup	TCP Data	1	Register M	ap
RT	U Registe	rs Erro	or Counts	Errors: Read Maps	Errors: Write Maps			
			Sho	owing devices from 1		Update	< Prev	Next >
Unit #	Reset	Total Messages	No Responses	CRC Errors	Exceptions			
1	and a	274	0	0	0			
2	(IIII)	6	4	0	2			
3	and a	0	0	0	0			

If the counts show some problems, we can look for more detail on the Errors: Read Maps (or Errors: Write Maps) pages. These pages will tell us exactly which Read Map (or Write Map) the problem is occurring on, and what the error is, as illustrated below.

RTU Regi	sters Error Counts	Errors: Read Maps	Errors: Write Maps		
				<< Тор	Next >
Map #	Object Name	Error Desc	Error Description		
4	Analog Input 2	Exception code retu	urned by device	Illegal data addr	ess

When the problem is resolved, it will be removed from this list.

RTU Regis	ters Error Counts	Errors: Read Maps	Errors: Write Maps		
				<< Top	Next >
Map #	Object Name	Error Desc	Error Description		
.55	2020	375	7.75		

Once you have resolved problems, you can reset the error counts by checking the box in the Reset column and then clicking Update.

RT	RTU Registers		Counts	Errors: Read Maps Errors: Write Maps		5
			Show	ing devices from 1		Update < Prev Next >
Unit #	Reset	Total Messages	No Responses	CRC Errors	Exceptions	
1	V	451	0	0	0	
2	1	64	4	0	51	
3	Sec.	0	0	0	0	

The counts will reset to zero, but in most cases, at least "Total Messages" will start incrementing again.

J Registers	Error (Counts	Errors: Read Maps	Errors: Write Maps		1	
		Shov	ing devices from 1		Update	< Prev	Next >
Reset	Total Messages	No Responses	CRC Errors	Exceptions			
	1	0	0	0			
177	0	0	0	0			
	0	0	0	0			
	-	Reset Total Messages 1 0	Show Reset Total No Messages Responses 1 1 0 1 0 0 0	Showing devices from 1 Reset Total Messages No Responses CRC Errors 1 0 0 0 0 0	Showing devices from 1 Reset Total Messages No Responses CRC Errors Exceptions 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Showing devices from 1 Update Reset Total Messages No Responses CRC Errors Exceptions 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Showing devices from 1 Update < Prev Reset Total Messages No Responses CRC Errors Exceptions 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

8.6 Importing Modbus RTU Maps from CSV File

The built-in web user interface is user friendly, but can get tedious if you have a lot of maps to enter. Quite often, Modbus register maps are available in spread sheet form. With a bit of editing, you can turn this into a CSV file that can be directly imported into the BB3-7101/MX-71 to quickly configure a lot of read and write maps. If you are proficient with spread sheets, you can probably create a rather large set of maps quickly and speed up the process of configuring the BB3-7101/MX-71.

There is more discussion about the File Manager in Section 11, but a summary of what you need to do to import maps from a CSV file is given here.

Start by uploading your CSV file. Use the Browse button to locate the file on your PC, then click Upload.

Select *.csv as the file filter. This will result in showing the list of CSV files currently stored in the BB3-7101/MX-71.

Babel Buster® 3 BACNET-MODBUS NETWORK GATEWAY MODEL BB3-7101 CONTROL SOLUTIONS MINNESOTA									
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System						
System Se	tup								
File Manager	Network	Resources	User						
File Directory: BootCon Seleted File: Boot configuration Boot	. Ac	tion: select *	95 MB .xml ▼ Filter View .xml .pem .csv	Select					
	ad File DWSE No file selecte	d.							

Select your file from the File Directory drop-down list, then click the Select button on the right. Select "Import CSV to Modbus RTU" from the Action list, and click Execute.

File Manager Network	Resources	User
File Directory: rtumaps1.csv 👻	Free space: 0.95 MB Filtered by: *.CSV	
Seleted File: rtumaps1.csv Action: Boot configuration BootConfig.xml Upload File Upload Browse No file selected.	select Load XML Config File Save XML Config File Create New XML Config File Select Boot Auto-Config File Delete Selected File	
Quick Help This page allows you to manage configuration files. I not save those changes to an XML configuration file. Select a file from the list. To work with this file, click f you will commonly work with are: *.xml Configuration file *.pem SSL certificate *.csv Register or object list import	Import CSV to Modbus RTU Import CSV to Modbus TCP Import CSV to BACnet IP Clear RTU Maps Clear TCP Maps Clear BACnet IP Maps Clear All Configuration	is will be lost the next time you cycle power if you did hemory (Flash file). Action from the action list, and click Execute. File types

We imported 30 read maps in our example test case.

Lo	cal Objects		BACnet	Modbu	IS	System	14 - T	
	RTU Setup		RTU Data		TCP Setup		TCP Data	Register Map
L	ocal Device	RTU Read Map		RTU Write Map		1	-	
				Showing	17 to 31	of 31	Upo	iate < Prev Next >
Map #	Remote Type		Remote Register Format	Remote Register #	Remote Unit #	Local Object #	Loca	I Object Name
<u>17</u>	Holding Register		UINT-16 🔻	72	22	AI 17	Ana	log Input 17
<u>18</u>	Holding Register	1	INT-16 -	74	22	AI 18	Ana	log Input 18
<u>19</u>	Holding Register	•	INT-32 👻	76	22	AI 19	Ana	log Input 19
20	Holding Register	-	INT-32 -	78	22	AI 20	Ana	log Input 20
<u>21</u>	Holding Register		FLOAT -	110	22	AI 21	Ana	log Input 21
22	Holding Register		FLOAT 🔻	112	22	AI 22	Ana	log Input 22
<u>23</u>	Holding Register	•	FLOAT 👻	114	22	AI 23	Ana	log Input 23
24	Holding Register	-	FLOAT 👻	116	22	AI 24	Ana	log Input 24
<u>25</u>	Holding Register		FLOAT 🔻	118	22	AI 25	Ana	log Input 25
<u>26</u>	Holding Register		FLOAT 🔻	120	22	AI 26	Ana	log Input 26
27	Holding Register		FLOAT 👻	122	22	AI 27	Ana	log Input 27
<u>28</u>	Holding Register	-	FLOAT 👻	124	22	AI 28	Ana	log Input 28
<u>29</u>	Holding Register		INT-32 -	126	22	AI 29	Ana	log Input 29
<u>30</u>	Holding Register		INT-32 🔻	128	22	AI 30	Ana	log Input 30
<u>31</u>	None •	•	None 👻	0	0	None		<u>1992</u>

8.7 Clearing Configuration

Read and write maps imported from a CSV file will be added to the list of maps already in place. If you wish to reload the list, you must first clear it. Clear the RTU maps by going to the File Manager page, then selecting "Clear RTU Maps" from the action list and clicking Execute.

File Manager	Network	Resources	User		
File Directory: rtumaps1	l.csv 🔫	Free space: 0.95 Filtered by: ^{*.} .CS	NUMBER OF	Select	
Seleted File;	Act	ion: Clear RTU Maps	- Execute		
Boot configuration BootC	Config.xml	Confirm 🦲	estart		
Uploa Upload Brow	ad File WSE No file selected.	k.			

If you forget to clear the maps before re-importing them, you will get an error notice something like this:

1.						
	5					
fo	ollow	ring o	error(s) occurr	ed:	
2	Col	18:	Local	object	already mapped	
3	Col	18:	Local	object	already mapped	
4	Col	18:	Local	object	already mapped	
5	Col	18:	Local	object	already mapped	
6	Col	18:	Local	object	already mapped	-
7	Col	18:	Local	object	already mapped	
	2 3 4 5 6	2 Col 3 Col 4 Col 5 Col 6 Col	2 Col 18: 3 Col 18: 4 Col 18: 5 Col 18: 6 Col 18:	2 Col 18: Local 3 Col 18: Local 4 Col 18: Local 5 Col 18: Local 6 Col 18: Local	2 Col 18: Local object 3 Col 18: Local object 4 Col 18: Local object 5 Col 18: Local object 6 Col 18: Local object	following error(s) occurred: 2 Col 18: Local object already mapped 3 Col 18: Local object already mapped 4 Col 18: Local object already mapped 5 Col 18: Local object already mapped 6 Col 18: Local object already mapped 7 Col 18: Local object already mapped

The error is most likely the result of an incorrect entry in one or more fields of a form. Click your browser's "back" button to go back to the page you were at, make corrections, and try again.



9. Configuring Gateway as a Modbus TCP Client

The BB3-7101/MX-71 can be a Modbus TCP client and server. The terms client and server are more often used with Ethernet network devices, but for Modbus purposes, they still mean master and slave respectively. You must choose one or the other between master and slave for Modbus RTU, but Modbus TCP can be both simultaneously thanks to Ethernet.

As a master (client) you can read Modbus data from, or write Modbus data to, other Modbus TCP devices. The gateway will periodically poll the other Modbus devices according to register maps you set up. To read from a remote Modbus device, configure a Read Map. To write to a remote Modbus device, configure a Write Map.

Data read from a remote device is stored in a local object when received. Data written to a remote device is taken from a local object when sent.

9.1 Modbus TCP Device Configuration

The Modbus TCP client is the Ethernet version of Modbus master. Modbus RTU requires a slave address. Modbus TCP also requires, in effect, a slave address. In the case of TCP, that slave address is an IP address (possibly along with a unit number). Since entering the IP address requires more effort than one simple slave number, and because internally a network socket is required per IP address, the TCP devices are set up in their own table.

For each Modbus TCP device that you wish to read and write, enter its IP address on the TCP Setup Devices page. The port is normally going to be 502 (the standard Modbus TCP port), but if it is different, enter that number here. You have the option of referring to a Modbus TCP device by domain name. If you use a domain name, be sure that domain can be found at the DNS servers provided on the Network setup page.

Babel Bu BACNET-MOD NETWORK GAT MODEL BB 3- 7.101	TEWAY		CONTROL SOLUT	TONS MINNESOTA
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
RTU Setup	RTU Data	TCP Setup	TCP Data	Register Map
Devices	Client Read Map	Client Write Map		
Device # 1			Up	date < Prev Next >
			Connection Status	
Local Name Te	est Server		0	Clear
Use 🗿	Static IPv4 🛛 🌔 Static IPv6	5 💿 Domain Lookup		
IP Address 19	2.168.1.110		Port: 502	
Domain Name		<i>1</i> /2		
	Use FC 5/6 instead of 15/	16 for unit numbers (slave	addresses) starting at 0	
	Use FC 5/6 and 15/16 by	count for unit numbers (sla	ave addresses) starting at 0	
Default Poll Period 1	0.0 Seconds			

A unit number is always included in each Modbus TCP packet. This is the equivalent of the RTU slave address. Some TCP devices pay no attention to unit and simply echo back whatever you had sent. However, if you are accessing RTU devices on the other side of a TCP to RTU router (gateway), then the unit does become the RTU slave address on the RTU side of the gateway and multiple RTU devices are accessed at the same TCP IP address. Unit numbers are entered on each individual read or write map.

The default poll rate entered here will be used for all Modbus TCP Read and Write maps unless a different number is entered in the expanded view of the map.

If your slave/server device only supports function codes 5 and 6 for writing coils and holding registers, check the Use FC 5/6 box. The default function codes are 15 and 16, which are most widely used. If you check the box, you should also enter a "starting at" unit # or slave address. This allows supporting both types of devices at the same time provided you assign slave addresses in two non-overlapping groups. (These settings do not apply if the gateway is the slave.)

If your slave/server device is especially picky, it may require function codes 5 and 6 for single writes, but yet expect function codes 15 and 16 for multiple register writes. Select "Use FC 5/6 by count..." if this is the case, and provide a starting unit number.

The starting unit number will most often be simply "1" unless you have a mix of device types that all follow different rules for their function codes. Note that the selection of FC 5/6 only pertains to write maps. Reading registers will always use the same function codes for reading.

9.2 Modbus TCP Client Read Maps

Getting the gateway to read registers from a Modbus TCP device requires setting up a "Read Map" as shown here.

Babel Binter® 3 BACNET-MODBUS NETWORK GATEWAY MODEL BB3-7101			Modbus			CONTROL SOLUTIONS MINN		
RTU Se		RTU Data		TCP Setup	TCP Data	-	Register Ma	ap
Devices	Client I	Read Map	Client W	rite Map		1		
			Showing 1	to 1 of 1		Update	< Prev	Next
ap Remot		emote ter Format	Remote Register #	Remote Device	Local Object	Local	Object Name	2
# Туре	IXEgia							

Map number simply tells you where you're at on the list of read maps. Click "next" and "prev" to scroll through the list. To advance directly to a specific map, enter the desired number in the "Showing" box, then click Update.

Maps entered on this page only read data from remote devices. Go to the TCP Write Map to write data to those devices. The full parameter set is different for read versus write.

Loca	l Objects	BACnet	Modbus	Sy	stem	T		
	RTU Setup	RTU Data	RTU Data TCP		TCP Data	a Register M		E.
Devi	ices	Client Read Map	Client Wr	ite Map		1		
			Showing 1	to 1 of 1		Update	< Prev	Next >
Map #	Remote Type	Remote Register Format	Remote Register #	Remote Device	Local Object	Local	Object Name	
1	None	None 🔻	0	None 🔻	None		555	
Quic Read proces	None Coil (output) Discrete Input Input Register Holding Register	ocal registers. This pa ap number to see mo			lata from one or m	nore remote Mo	odbus/TCP ser	vers for

To create a Read Map, start by selecting the Modbus register type to read from the drop-down list.

Ö	Devices	Client Read Map	Client W	rite Map		1
			Showing 1	to 1 of 1		Update < Prev Next >
Map #	Remote Type	Remote Register Format	Remote Register #	Remote Device	Local Object	Local Object Name
1	Holding Register 👻	None 💽	0	None 👻	None	555
		None				
		INT-16				
Qui	ick Help	UINT-16				
	d remote registers into loca essing here, Click on map		page creates a ma nore detail and ins		data from one or n	nore remote Modbus/TCP servers fo
		UINT-32				
	number simply tells you w ctly to a specific map, ente			r maps. Click "next' ng" box, then click l		oll through the list. To advance
Мар	s entered on this page onl	UINT-64	remote devices, 0	io to the Client Writ	e Map to write data	a to those devices. The full parame
set i	is different for read versus	FLOAT				
	bbreviated version of a list ing the Update button. To					nanged here and registered by mber in the left most column.
For	each remote register to be	CHAR	egister type, form	at, number, and loc	ation (device). The	e names in the device list are define
	e Devices page. If register . For coils or discrete input					g size on the expanded view of the ffects formatting of local register
data		MOD10-3	na na chainn ann ann an Caillean a			
	cting "none" for remote typ ne list will always show none		etes the map ever	though it will still a	ppear in the list ur	ntil deleted. Unused maps at the er

Select the data format expected in the remote Modbus register. The abbreviation INT under Format means signed integer, while UINT represents unsigned integer. The INT and UINT are followed by the number of bits to be read (which translates into 1, 2, or 4 consecutive holding registers). The FLOAT format refers to 32-bit IEEE 754 format while DOUBLE refers to 64-bit IEEE 754 floating point. The MOD10 format is unique to Schneider Electric power meters, and is supported in 2, 3, and 4-register formats. (Note: Use INT-16 or UINT-16 for coils or discrete inputs - in this case format only affects local data conversion.)

Devices Client		Client Read Map	Client W	rite Map		
			Showing 1	to 2 of 2		Update < Prev Next >
Map #	Remote Type	Remote Register Format	Remote Register #	Remote Device	Local Object	Local Object Name
1	Holding Register 👻	INT-16 🔻	1	Test Server 👻	AI 1	Analog Input 1
2	None 👻	None 👻	0	None 🔻	None	

Enter the register number to read from the remote TCP server. Do not use Modicon numbers here. In other words, if your device's documentation says read register 40001, that is short hand (Modicon notation) for saying read holding register 1. Refer to the Modbus Reference Information section of this user guide for more discussion about register numbers like 40001. If you enter 40001 here to read the first holding register, you will get an exception error since the actual register number is not 40001.

Select a TCP device from the list that this register should be read from. Only devices entered on the Devices page will appear in the list.

The Local Object is where data read from the remote Modbus TCP server will be stored locally in the Babel Buster. If the local object data format does not match what you are

reading from the Modbus device, the data will be converted automatically when it is read.

D	levices	Client Read Map	Client W	rite Map		
			Showing 1	to 2 of 2		Update < Prev Next >
Map #	Remote Type	Remote Register Format	Remote Register #	Remote Device	Local Object	Local Object Name
lie.	Holding Register 👻	INT-16 🔻	1	Test Server 👻	AI 1	Analog Input 1
5	None 🔻	None 👻	0	None 👻	None	ন্দ্রজন্ম

Click on the Map number in the first column to access the expanded view of the Read Map.

Devices	Client Read Map	Client Write Map		1		
Map # 1				Update	< Prev	Next >
Read Holding Register From register # 1 Apply bit mask if applicat Save in local object AI 1	at Test Server 🔻 unit #	scale: 1.800000 and offse	t: 32.00000	conds.		
Apply this default value: Enable this map only	the second s	ead failure(s). is set to a value of <mark>0</mark>				
# Client Read Maps Enab	led: 2			Insert	Delete	

For each remote register to be read, select the register type, format, number. Select a TCP server device from the list to read from. Only devices entered on the Devices page will appear here. If a unit number other than the default unit entered for this TCP server on the Devices page should be used, enter that unit number here.

The optional bit mask and scaling are discussed with below.

Modbus protocol treats all input registers or holding registers as strictly 16-bit registers. To accommodate 32-bit or longer data, Modbus devices use multiple consecutive "registers" to hold the data. There is no standardization of whether the least significant part of the data comes first or last. Therefore, Babel Buster lets you set that according to whatever the remote Modbus device requires. If the least significant data is found in the first (or lower numbered) register in your Modbus device, then check the box after "With low register first".

The poll rate ("Repeat this process...") determines how often the remote register will be read. If zero is entered here, the rate will become the default poll rate given on the Devices page for the Modbus TCP device selected.

The default value will be stored into the local object after the given number of read failures if the fail count is non-zero. Setting the count to zero will disable the default, and the object will retain the most recent value obtained. If the default value does

take effect, the actual data value read will be retained when communications are restored.

You have the option of making this Read Map conditional. If an index object is provided and the Enable box is checked, then this read map will only be executed when the index object contains the value given. This allows multiple read maps to supply data to the same local object based on the value of the index object. It also allows reading to simply be suspended if a single read map supplies data to the local object. In a more sophisticated scenario, you could potentially suspend reading of the remote Modbus device if you know the device is powered down.

Map number simply tells you where you're at on the list of read maps. Click "next" and "prev" to scroll through the list. To advance directly to a specific map, enter the desired number in the "Map #" box, then click Update.

Delete will remove the map number shown in the "Map #" box. Insert will insert a new map before the map number shown, and is used for placing maps between existing maps. It is not necessary to use Insert to add maps to the bottom of the list - simply add definition to the empty map already at the end of the list.

Selecting "none" for remote type effectively deletes the map even though it will still appear in the list until deleted. Unused maps at the end of the list will always show none as the type. If you wish to prevent these from being displayed, reduce the number of maps enabled.

The number of maps enabled simply limits the scope of map review so that you do not have to review a lot of unused maps. If the displayed maps are used up and you need more, increase the enabled number.

Loca	ll Objects	BACnet	Modbus			System			
	Analog	Binary		Mul	ti-State		Actions	1	
Inpu	Input Objects Output Objec			Value Objects					
Analog Input Objects			Showing objects from 1		om 1		Refre	esh 🛛 < Prev	Next >
Object	Object Name Object Description		ut of ervice	Present Value	Reliability	Status	Units		
1	Analog Input 1		N	77.00000	0	0,0,0,0	degrees_fahrenhei	t	
2	Analog Input 2		N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	degrees_celsius		

You have the option of providing a scale and offset. A scale of zero will cause scale and offset to be ignored. If provided, the Modbus data will be treated as raw data. When the Modbus data is received, it will be multipled by scale, then added to offset, and then stored in the local object. If the Modbus device was providing degrees Celsius, and the scale factors illustrated above were used, then a Modbus value of 25 would result in the local object receiving a value of 77 (degrees Fahrenheit).

It is common for Modbus devices to pack a number of status bits into a single holding register. In order to do meaningful things based on a single bit, such as generate a COV on state change of a single bit, it is necessary to split that register into multiple local objects. Babel Buster supports this requirement by providing an optional bit

mask.

If a bit mask is entered (in hexadecimal), and the remote register type is signed or unsigned integer (16-bit or 32-bit data), the mask will be bit-wise logical AND-ed with the Modbus data, and the retained bits will be right justified in the result stored locally. Refer to the Modbus Reference section in this user guide for a list of all possible mask values.

If the read maps referencing the same remote register are created in sequential contiguous order, the Babel Buster will optimize the TCP activity by reading the remote register once and then sharing the data with all of the read maps in the group. The example illustrated for Modbus RTU in section 8.2 works exactly the same for TCP. In that example, two consecutive read maps reference the same remote register, each selecting a different bit.

9.3 Modbus TCP Client Write Maps

Getting the gateway to write registers to a Modbus TCP device requires setting up a "Write Map" as shown here. Much of the Write Map is configured the same as a Read Map.

Babel Buster® 3 BACNET-MODBUS NETWORK GATEWAY MODEL BB3-7101								CONTROL S	OLUTIONS	MINNES	ота
Lo	Local Objects BACnet			Modbus		System	System				
	RTU Setup RTU Data		Data	TCP Setup			TCP Data		Register M	lap	
D	evices	-	Client Read M	lap	Client	Write Map					1
					Showing	1 to 2 of 2			Update	< Prev	Next >
lap #	Local Object	ŝ	Remote Type		mote er Format	Remote Register #		note vice	Local	Object Nam	ie
1	AV 1	Holdin	g Register 👻	INT-1	.6 🔻	2	Test Se	erver 👻	Anal	og Value	1
2	None	None	-	None		0	None	-			

The data direction is reversed but the same selections are still made. Select the local object that will be the source of data to write to the remote Modbus TCP device. Select the register type, data format, and register number to be written to in that device. Select a TCP server device from the list to write to. Only devices entered on the Devices page will appear here. If a unit number other than the default unit entered for this TCP server on the Devices page should be used, enter that unit number here. Click on the map number in the first column to access additional optional configuration parameters.

Devices	Client Read Map	Client Wr	ite Map						1
Map # 1							Update	< Prev	Next >
Read local object AV 1 Write remote register 🖡	named Analog Va		or 🗖 when	0.0	secor	nds have	elapsed with	h no change	•
Otherwise write remote r	egister unconditionally, a	applying local regis	ter data as foll	lows:					
Apply scale: 0.00	and offset: 0.00	Then if applicable	, apply bit mas	sk: 0000		and bit fil	0000		
Write Holding Register	▼ as Signed 16-bit	💌 Size: 0	with blank	padding	if check	ed 🔲			
To register # <mark>2</mark>	at Test Server 🔻 un	it # 1 With	low register firs	at if check	ed: 🗖				
Repeat this process O	at least 💿 no more tha	n every 10.0	seconds.						
Enable this map only	when index object Nor	le is set to a	value of <mark>0</mark>						
# Client Write Maps Ena	bled: 2						Insert	Delete	

The local object data may be written to the remote device periodically, or when it changes, or both. To send upon change (send on delta), check the first box and enter the amount by which the local object must change before being written to the remote device. To guarantee that the remote register will be written at least occasionally even if the data does not change, check the second box and enter some amount of time. This time period will be referred to as the "maximum quiet time".

Data from the local object may be manipulated before being written to the remote register. The local data is first multiplied by the scale factor. The offset is then added to it. If a bit mask is entered, and the remote register type is signed or unsigned integer (16-bit or 32-bit data), the mask will be bit-wise logical AND-ed with the data. The mask is right justified, then AND-ed with the data. The result is then left shifted back to the original position of the mask. In other words, the least significant bits of the original data will be stuffed at the position marked by the mask.

After the scaling and masking, the bit fill will be logically OR-ed into the result, but only if the mask was nonzero and was used. Both mask and fill are entered in hexadecimal. The effect of "fill" is that certain bits will always be set to 1 in the data written to the remote Modbus device.

Multiple local objects may be packed into a single remote register. To accomplish this, define two or more maps in sequence with the same remote destination. If the destination is the same, data types are 16 or 32-bit integer (signed or unsigned), bit masks are nonzero, and the maps are sequential, the results of all qualifying maps will be OR-ed together before being sent to the remote destination.

For the remote register to be written, select the register type, format, number, select a remote TCP device from the list, and enter a unit number if the default unit number for that device should not be used. Data formats are the same as described above for Read Maps. Size is only specified for character strings. Use INT-16 or UINT-16 data format for coils - in this case format only affects local data conversion.

Modbus protocol treats all holding registers as strictly 16-bit registers. To

accommodate 32-bit or longer data, Modbus devices use multiple consecutive "registers" to hold the data. There is no standardization of whether the least significant part of the data comes first or last. Therefore, Babel Buster lets you set that according to whatever the remote Modbus device requires. If the least significant data is found in the first (or lower numbered) register in your Modbus device, then check the box after "With low register first".

The repeat time may determine how often the remote register will be written. If send on delta and maximum quiet time are not checked above, clicking the "at least" button will establish a periodic update time. If send on delta is used and you wish to limit the network traffic in the event changes are frequent, click the "no more than" button and enter the minumum time that should elapse before another write to the remote device. It is valid to select "no more than every 0.0 seconds" if you want all changes to be sent, but no periodic writes.

You have the option of making this Write Map conditional. If an index object is provided and the Enable box is checked, then this write map will only be executed when the index object contains the value given. This allows multiple write maps to supply data to the same remote register based on the value of the local index object. It also allows writing to simply be suspended if a single write map supplies data to the remote register. In a more sophisticated scenario, you could potentially suspend writing of the remote device if you know the device is powered down.

Delete will remove the map number shown in the "Map #" box. Insert will insert a new map before the map number shown, and is used for placing maps between existing maps. It is not necessary to use Insert to add maps to the bottom of the list - simply add definition to the empty map already at the end of the list.

Selecting "none" for remote type effectively deletes the map even though it will still appear in the list until deleted. Unused maps at the end of the list will always show none as the type. If you wish to prevent these from being displayed, reduce the number of maps enabled.

Loca	l Objects	BACnet		Modbus		System				
	Analog	Bina	ry -	Mul	lti-State	1	Actions			
Inpu	rt Objects	Output Object	ts	Value Objec	ts					
nalog	Value Objects		S	howing objects fr	rom 1			Update	< Prev	Next >
bject	Object Name Object Description		Out of Service	Present Value	Reliability	Status	Units			
1	Analog Value 1		N	14.60000	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
2	Analog Value 2		N	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			

If the local object and remote register are not the same format, then data is converted automatically when written. In the example above, the Write Map is Analog Value 1, a floating point value, to remote register 2, an unsigned 16-bit value. The data is converted and rounded up, as illustrated below by ModSim acting as our Modbus TCP server here.

ile Connection Displa	y Window Help
芦 ModSim1	
Address: 0001	Device Id: 1 MODBUS Point Type
Length: 10	03: HOLDING REGISTER 💌
10001 100005	
40001: <00025> 40002: <00015>	
40002: <00015>	
A second state of the s	
40002: <00015> 40003: <00009> 40004: <00000> 40005: <00000>	
40002: <00015> 40003: <00009> 40004: <00000> 40005: <00000> 40006: <00000>	
40002: <00015> 40003: <00009> 40004: <00000> 40005: <00000> 40006: <00000> 40006: <00000>	
40002: <00015> 40003: <00009> 40004: <00000> 40005: <00000> 40006: <00000>	

9.4 Modbus TCP Client Data Displayed by Server

The TCP Registers page shows a list of local objects mapped to TCP server devices. The page will show only one device at a time, and may have no entries if there are no maps for that device.

	Balel B ACNET-MO IETWORK C	ATEWAY	3		CONTROL	SOLUTIONS	MINNES	οτα
Loca	l Objects	BACnet		Modbus	System			
	RTU Setup	,	RTU Data	TCP Setup	TCP Data		Register M	ap
тср	Registers	Error	Counts	Errors: Read Maps	Errors: Write Maps	1		
CP Dev	vice #2			Showing 1 to	Oof O	Refresh	< Prev	Next >
Dir.	Reg. Type	Remote Reg. #	Local Object	Local Object Name	Ot	ject Data		e since update
	Undefined	10000						
CP Dev	vice # 2	< Prev Dev	Next Dev >					

Click the Next Dev or Prev Dev buttons to go to the next or previous TCP device, or simply enter a number in the TCP Device # window and click Update. Registers for that server will now be displayed. In addition to a summary of the map (both read and write maps are shown), the time since last update is displayed. This time should generally be less than the poll time. If the last update time is large, it may mean there is an error preventing the update.

TCP	Registers	Error (Counts	Errors: Read Maps Errors: Write Maps		
TCP Dev	ice #1			Showing 1 to 2of 2	Refresh	< Prev Next >
Dir.	Reg. Type	Remote Reg. #	Local Object	Local Object Name	Object Data	Time since Last update
From	Holding Reg	00001	AI 1	Analog Input 1	125.0000	1.970
From	Holding Reg	00002	BI 1	Binary Input 1	0	1.880
From	Holding Reg	00003	BI 2	Binary Input 2	1	1.880
То	Holding Reg	00004	AV 2	Analog Value 2	14.00000	2.180

9.5 Modbus TCP Errors

The Error Counts page shows a tabulation, by TCP device, of all errors observed.

BA NE AD	chel Bu CNET-MOD TWORK GAT	NTUS 3 BUS TEWAY		CONT	S IROL SOLUTI	ONS MINNESOTA
Local O	bjects	BACnet	Modbus	System		
	RTU Setup	RTU Data	TCP Setup	TC	P Data	Register Map
TCP Re	egisters	Error Counts	Errors: Read Maps	Errors: Writ	e Maps	
						Updat
evice	Reset	Total Messages	No Responses		Exceptions	
1	0	182	7		4	
2	100	ő	ö		Ö	

If the counts show some problems, we can look for more detail on the Errors: Read Maps (or Errors: Write Maps) pages. These pages will tell us exactly which Read Map (or Write Map) the problem is occurring on, and what the error is, as illustrated below.

TCP Registe	ers Error Counts	Errors: Read Maps	Errors: Write Maps	
				Update
Map #	Object Name	Error Desc	ription	Exception Code
1	Analog Input 1	Exception code ret	urned by device	Illegal data address

If you see total messages of zero and a "no responses" count greater than zero, it means the Babel Buster was not able to connect to the IP address of the TCP server. Without being able to connect at all, there was never an attempt to send a message, and hence zero total messages while "no responses" continues to increment.

TCP Re	gisters	Error Counts Errors: Read Maps Errors: Write Maps		Errors: Write Maps	
					Update
Device	Reset	Total Messages	No Responses	Exceptions	
1	(m)	0	4	0	
2	land.	Ō	0	0	

When "no responses" is indicated, the Errors: Read Maps (or Write Maps as applicable) page will show that the response timed out, but this is typically a foregone conclusion when you see the "no responses" count for a TCP device.

TCP Registe	ers Error Counts	Errors: Read Maps	Errors: Write Maps	
				Update
Map #	Object Name	Error Desc	ription	Exception Code
1	Analog Input 1	Response ti	med out	

When you get any type of connection related problem with a TCP device, the connection status will typically give you some clues.

Loca	l Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
	RTU Setup	RTU Data	TCP Setup	TCP Data	Register Map
Dev	ices	Client Read Map	Client Write Map	1	
	Device # 1				Update < Prev Next >
				Connection	1 Status
	Local Name Te	est Server		104	Clear
	Use 🧿	Static IPv4 🛛 🔘 Static I	Pv6 🔘 Domain Lookup		
	IP Address 19	2.168.1.110		Port: 502	
	Domain Name				
		Use FC 5/6 instead of	15/16 for unit numbers (sli	ave addresses) starting at (
		Use FC 5/6 and 15/16	by count for unit numbers	(slave addresses) starting a	t <mark>0</mark>
Def	fault Poll Period 1	0.0 Seconds			

Connection status codes you may see include:

5 = Connection attempt timed out, unable to establish connection (usually means remote device not connected or not reachable)

- 104 = Connection reset by peer
- 111 = Connection refused
- 113 = Connection aborted
- 114 = Network is unreachable
- 115 = Network interface not configured
- 116 = Connection timed out
- 118 = Host is unreachable
- 125 = Address not available

205 = DNS error

9.6 Importing Modbus TCP Maps from CSV File

The built-in web user interface is user friendly, but can get tedious if you have a lot of maps to enter. Quite often, Modbus register maps are available in spread sheet form. With a bit of editing, you can turn this into a CSV file that can be directly imported into the BB3-7101/MX-71 to quickly configure a lot of read and write maps. If you are proficient with spread sheets, you can probably create a rather large set of maps quickly and speed up the process of configuring the BB3-7101/MX-71.

There is more discussion about the File Manager in Section 11, but a summary of what you need to do to import maps from a CSV file is given here.

Start by uploading your CSV file. Use the Browse button to locate the file on your PC, then click Upload.

Select *.csv as the file filter. This will result in showing the list of CSV files currently stored in the BB3-7101/MX-71.

Babel B BACNET-MO NETWORK C MODEL BB3-71	DDBUS ATEWAY		CONTROL	SOLUTIONS MINNESOTA
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
System Se	tup	T		
File Manager	Network	Resources	User	
File Directory: BootCon Seleted File: Boot configuration Boot	A	tion: select	95 MB .xml ▼ Filter View .xml Execute .csv ↓	Select
	ad File owse No file selecte	d.		

Select your file from the File Directory drop-down list, then click the Select button on the right. Select "Import CSV to Modbus TCP" from the Action list, and click Execute.

File Mana	ger Network	Resources	User
File Directory:	tcpmaps1.csv 👻	Free space: 0.96 Mi Filtered by: *.CSV	
-	tcpmaps1.csv Actions	select Load XML Config File	Execute
Upload	Upload File Browse No file selected.	Save XML Config File Create New XML Config Fil Select Boot Auto-Config Fil Delete Selected File	
Quick Help		Import CSV to Modbus RTU Import CSV to Modbus TC	
not save thos Select a file f	ows you to manage configuration files. se changes to an XML configuration file rom the list. To work with this file, click	Clear RTU Maps	s will be lost the next time you cycle power if you did nemory (Flash file). action from the action list, and click Execute. File types
you will comn *.xml *.pem *.csv	nonly work with are: Configuration file SSL certificate Register or object list import	Clear BACnet IP Maps Clear All Configuration	

We imported 30 read maps in our example test case.

Lo	cal Objects	B	ACnet	Modbu	S	Syst	tem	
	RTU Setup		RTU Data		TCP Setup		TCP Data	Register Map
D	evices		Client Read Map	Client	Write Map			
				Showing	17 to 31 of 3	1		Update < Prev Next >
Map #	Remote Type		Remote Register Format	Remote Register #	Remote Device		Local Object	Local Object Name
<u>17</u>	Holding Register 🔹		UINT-16 🔻	72	Test Server	-	AI 17	Analog Input 17
<u>18</u>	Holding Register 🔻		INT-16 🔻	74	Test Server	+	AI 18	Analog Input 18
<u>19</u>	Holding Register 🔻		INT-32 -	76	Test Server	-	AI 19	Analog Input 19
<u>20</u>	Holding Register 🔻		INT-32 🔻	78	Test Server	+	AI 20	Analog Input 20
21	Holding Register		FLOAT -	110	Test Server	-	AI 21	Analog Input 21
22	Holding Register 🔻		FLOAT 👻	112	Test Server	-	AI 22	Analog Input 22
<u>23</u>	Holding Register 🕞		FLOAT 👻	114	Test Server	-	AI 23	Analog Input 23
24	Holding Register		FLOAT 👻	116	Test Server	•	AI 24	Analog Input 24
25	Holding Register 🔹	-	FLOAT 👻	118	Test Server	-	AI 25	Analog Input 25
<u>26</u>	Holding Register 🔻		FLOAT 🔫	120	Test Server	-	AI 26	Analog Input 26
<u>27</u>	Holding Register		FLOAT 👻	122	Test Server	-	AI 27	Analog Input 27
<u>28</u>	Holding Register 🔻		FLOAT 👻	124	Test Server	+	AI 28	Analog Input 28
<u>29</u>	Holding Register		INT-32 🔻	126	Test Server	-	AI 29	Analog Input 29
<u>30</u>	Holding Register 🔹		INT-32 💌	128	Test Server	+	AI 30	Analog Input 30
<u>31</u>	None -		None 🔻	0	None	+	None	222

9.7 Clearing Configuration

Read and write maps imported from a CSV file will be added to the list of maps already in place. If you wish to reload the list, you must first clear it. Clear the TCP maps by going to the File Manager page, then selecting "Clear TCP Maps" from the action list and clicking Execute.

File Manager Network	Resources	User	
File Directory: tcpmaps1.csv 🔹	2	v ▼ Filter View	Select
Seleted File:	Action: Clear TCP Maps	Execute	
Boot configuration BootConfig.xml	Confirm R	estart	
Upload File Upload Browse No file sel	lected.		

If you forget to clear the maps before re-importing them, you will get an error notice something like this:

The	fo	ollow	ring	error(s	occurred:		
Line	2	Col	18:	Local	object already m	' mapped	*
Line	3	Col	18:	Local	object already n	mapped	
Line	4	Col	18:	Local	object already m	mapped	
Line	5	Col	18:	Local	object already m	mapped	
Line	6	Col	18:	Local	object already n	mapped	-
					object already n		

The error is most likely the result of an incorrect entry in one or more fields of a form. Click your browser's "back" button to go back to the page you were at, make corrections, and try again.



10. Configuring Gateway as a Modbus Server or Slave

10.1 Create Modbus Register Map

The previous generation of Babel Buster BACnet-Modbus gateways had a fixed set of Modbus registers when the gateway was acting as a Modbus slave. The Babel Buster 3 series provides a greater degree of flexibility by letting you create your own Modbus register map pretty much however you may like it.

The Modbus register map is created by literally "creating" Modbus registers and then mapping them to local BACnet objects. The Modbus registers can by any of several data formats (e.g. 16-bit integer, 32-bit floating point, etc) and data will be automatically converted on the fly if the BACnet object data format does not match the Modbus register format. BACnet objects may be read or written from a Modbus master once the register map is created.

The Modbus register map page is found under the Modbus tab. Upon first visit, there will be no registers defined, which means any attempt made by your Modbus master to read registers will get an exception response.

Balel BACNET- NETWOR MODEL BB	Buster MODBUS IK GATEWAY	03		CONT	ROL SOLUT	TIONS MINNES	οτα	
Local Objects	BACn	iet.	Modbus	System				
RTU S	ietup	RTU Data	TCP Setup	TCF	9 Data	Register M	ap	
Create Map	Viev	v Data					1	
		s	bowing registers from 1			Update < Prev	Next >	
Modbus Register #	Mapped Obj	ject	BACnet Object N	lame		Register Format		
00001			35.5			1777		

To begin the process of creating registers, click on the only register number available at this point. Later on, click on the register number at the end of the list to add more, or click anywhere in the middle of the list if there are gaps in the register number sequence that you would like to fill.

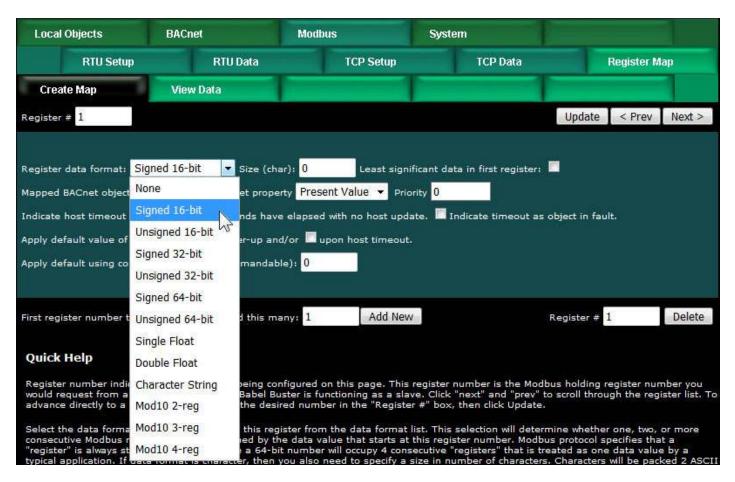
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System			
RTU Se	etup RTU E	oata TCP Set	tup TCP Da	ita	Register M	ap
Create Map	View Data	1				1
		Showing registers from	1	Update	< Prev	Next >
Modbus Register #	Mapped Object	BACnet Objec	t Name	Registe	r Format	
00001	(199) (199)	222			<u>42</u>	

Upon clicking a register number, the register detail will be displayed. This can be either detailed configuration of an existing register, or detail about new registers you are about to add. The only time you can select the data format is when adding new registers. Once the registers are created, the data format cannot be changed because this impacts how many Modbus registers are actually used. If you had a set of 16-bit registers defined, and wanted to change one of them to 32-bit, it would cause all of the remaining registers to be renumbered if such a change was allowed. While this may seem harmless at first, it becomes a huge mess trying to keep track of where the rest of your registers moved to.

Select the data format for the new registers to be created. The designations Signed and Unsigned refer to integers. Single float refers to 32-bit IEEE 754 floating point format (same format used by BACnet Analog objects). Double float refers to 64-bit IEEE 754 floating point format. Character string refers to a series of registers with two ASCII characters per 16-bit register. Mod10 refers to a format unique to Schneider Electric power meters (refer to Schneider Electric documentation for a definition of those formats). The Size parameter is only used in conjunction with strings, and specifies character count.

IMPORTANT: Modbus protocol knows holding registers (or input registers) to simply be a 16-bit piece of data. The protocol knows nothing about signed or unsigned integer that interpretation is up to you. The 16 bits may even be a collection of 16 status flags. If a register is defined in the Babel Buster as anything bigger than 16 bits, it is actually a pair (or series of 2 or more) 16-bit registers. Again, Modbus protocol does not know anything about floating point, 64-bit integer, etc. Modbus only knows how to send 16 bits of something at a time when function codes reference a holding register or input register. Modbus only knows how to send 1 bit at a time if referenced as a coil or discrete input. It is up to the Modbus master to be smart enough to ask for 2 registers at a time if it knows it wants to read a 32-bit value.

Modbus protocol is strict about 16-bit increments of data for holding registers. However, when register pairs (or quads) are used to hold a 32-bit (or 64-bit) value, the order in which those registers are interpreted is not defined by any standard. It is up to you to keep track of that. Babel Buster supports interoperability with other Modbus devices by letting you specify what order should be used internally. If the least significant data should appear in the first (or lower numbered) register, then check the box that says "Least significant data should be in first register" either when creating the register, or later by reconfiguring the existing register.



The registers you create are not useful until you map them to a BACnet object in your Babel Buster. There are only three items that you really must provide when creating a register: The register data format, the BACnet object it should be mapped to, and the property you want Modbus to have access to.

Register data format: Signed 16-bi	t 💌 Size (char): 0
Mapped BACnet object: AV 1	BACnet property Present Value - Priority 0
Indicate host timeout when 0.00	seconds have elapsed with no host update. 📕 Indicate timeout as object in fault.
pply default value of 0.000000	at power-up and/or 📕 upon host timeout.
	y (if commandable): 0

The BACnet objects are designated by a 2-character abbreviation followed by an object number. The object abbreviations are as shown below. The object must exist within the Babel Buster before it is allowed to be referenced here.

Label	Object Type
AI	Analog Input
AO	Analog Output
AV	Analog Value
BI	Binary Input

ВО	Binary Output
BV	Binary Value
MI	Multistate Input
MO	Multistate Output
MV	Multistate Value

The object properties that Modbus is allowed to access are Present Value, Reliability, and Status Flags. Only Present Value may be written by Modbus. Attempting to write to Reliability or Status Flags will result in a Modbus exception response. If the object is commandable, then Modbus writes to this register will apply the Priority shown next to BACnet property. Relinquish is a special case - see note at end of this section 10.1.

Register data format: Signed 16-bit	Size (char): (Least significant data	a in first register: 📃
Mapped BACnet object: AV 1	BACnet property	resent Value 🗸 Priority 0	
Indicate host timeout when 0.00	seconds have el	resent Value 🚬 update. 🗖 In	dicate timeout as object in fault.
Apply default value of 0.000000	at power-up and/o	eliability Kout.	
Apply default using command priority	(if commandable):	tatus Flags	
	ASSALL SOLUTION AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	elinquish	

The first register number to add, indicated at the bottom of the page, will be the first available register slot that is not yet assigned. You can enter some different number here. It is not required to create registers in contiguous order. You can jump around, as long as registers don't try to overlap. Select a number of registers to create, and click Add New. If you attempt to add registers that overlap existing registers, the allocation algorithm will find an available slot for you and fill that instead.

The only other restriction on Modbus register numbers created here is that they must fall within the range of the number of Modbus slave registers allocated at the bottom of the Resources page under System Setup.

You can create an entire series of registers with one click by setting some number in the "Add this many" window. If you have provided a BACnet object designation for Mapped BACnet object, that object number will be automatically incremented for each additional register in the series.

Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	S	System			
RTU S	etup RTI	J Data	TCP Setup	TCP Data		Register Ma	ap
Create Map	View Data	-			-		
Register # 1					Update	< Prev	Next >
Register data form	at: Signed 16-bit	Size (char): 0	Least significan	t data in first register:			
Mapped BACnet ob	ject: AV 1 BAG	Cnet property Present V	Value 🔻 Priority	0			
Indicate host timeo	out when <mark>0.00</mark> se	conds have elapsed with	h no host update.	Indicate timeout a:	s object in faul	it.	
Apply default value	of 0.000000 🔲 at po	wer-up and/or 🔲 upon	host timeout.				
Apply default using	command priority (if co	mmandable): 0					
First register numb	er to add: 1 🛛	dd this many: 10	Add New		Register # 1	L	Delete
			A.				

Upon clicking Add New with the above screen showing, we will create 10 Modbus registers assigned one each to a series of Analog Value objects as illustrated below. Return to this tabular view by clicking the Create Map tab again.

You already know that Analog objects are 32-bit floating point data. What is important to observe here is that Modbus will be viewing them as 16-bit signed integer values. While this is more convenient for some Modbus applications, do be aware that the range of data will be more limited. To give Modbus the full vew of exactly what is in the Analog object, use Single Float instead since this is what an Analog Object uses internally.

Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System			
RTU Setup RTU D		Data TCP Set	up TCP Data	Register Map		
Create Map	View Data					
		Showing registers from	1	Update < Prev Next		
Modbus Register #	Mapped Object	BACnet Objec	t Name	Register Format		
00001	AV 1	Analog Val	ue 1	Signed 16-bit		
00002	AV 2	Analog Val	ue 2	Signed 16-bit		
00003	AV 3	Analog Val	ue 3	Signed 16-bit		
00004	AV 4	Analog Val	ue 4	Signed 16-bit		
00005	AV 5	Analog Val	ue 5	Signed 16-bit		
00006	AV 6	Analog Val	ue 6	Signed 16-bit		
00007	AV 7	Analog Val	ue 7	Signed 16-bit		
00008	AV 8	Analog Value 8 Signed 16-bit				
00009	AV 9	Analog Val	ue 9	Signed 16-bit		
00010	AV 10	Analog Valu	ue 10	Signed 16-bit		

There are some optional parameters available when creating Modbus registers.

Errors are readily indicated when the Babel Buster is acting as master (or client). But if a remote master or client stops providing data while Babel Buster is operating as a slave (or server), the only way to detect that is absence of updates. Therefore, you have the option of setting a host timeout on the object mapped to the server here. Upon timeout, you have the option of indicating the timeout as a non-zero reliability code and fault in the BACnet object status, or simply setting a default value that may mean something as an off-normal value to Modbus.

The default value may be applied at start-up, or upon host timeout. If the default value is applied to a commandable (Output) object, the command priority given here will be used. If the Modbus register results in writing to a commandable object during normal operation, the Local Command Priority found on the BACnet :: Local Device page will be used.

Indicate host timeout when 0.00	seconds have elapsed with no host update. 🔲 Indicate timeout as object in fault.						
Apply default value of 0.000000	t power-up and/or 🔲 upon host timeout.						
Apply default using command priority (if commandable): 0							

The Relinquish "property" is a special case. If the mapped register will be writing to a commandable object, the Priority given here (1..16) will be used. Modbus has no special value that means "relinquish", and therefore Modbus cannot directly relinquish a commandable object. A special register mapping is provided for this purpose. The means of relinquishing the given command priority is to create a second Modbus register referencing the same object and same priority, but selecting the property "Relinquish". Writing a value of one to the relinquish register will result in the given command priority being relinquished (writing any other value has no effect). Reading this special "relinquish" register will return one if the given priority is relinquished, or zero if active.

Given the following two screen shots, writing any value to Modbus holding register 1 will result in that value being placed at priority 7 of Analog Output 1. Writing the value one (1) to Modbus holding register 2 will result in priority 7 of Analog Output 1 being relinquished.

Create Map	View Data					
Register # 1				Update	< Prev	Next >
Register data format: Unsig	ned 16-bit 🖂 Size (ch	ar): <mark>0 Least sig</mark>	nificant data in first register:			
Mapped BACnet object: AO	BACnet prop	erty Present Value 🗸 P	riority <mark>7</mark>			
Indicate host timeout when	0.00 seconds hav	ve elapsed with no host up	date. 🗖 Indicate timeout as	object in fau	ult.	
Apply default value of 0.000	1000 at power-up ar	nd/or 🗖 upon host timeo	ut.			
Apply default using comman	d priority (if commandat	ole): <mark>0</mark>				

Create Map Vi	ew Data	T			T		1
Register # <mark>2</mark>					Update	< Prev	Next >
Register data format: Unsigned	16-bit 💛 Size ((char): 0	Least significant (lata in first regist	er:		
Mapped BACnet object: AO 1	BACnet pr	operty Relinquish	V Priority 7				
Indicate host timeout when 0.00	seconds	have elapsed with no	o host update. 🗌	Indicate timeout	as object in fai	ult.	
Apply default value of 0.000000	at power-up	and/or upon ho	st timeout.				
Apply default using command pri	ority (if command	lable): 0					

10.2 View Modbus Register Data

The View Data page under Modbus :: Register Map shows a table of Modbus registers, the BACnet objects they are mapped to, and the current value of those objects. This will usually be a good representation of what data should be showing up in your Modbus master device. However, do be aware that large analog values mapped to a 16-bit integer register will be bounded and therefore not necessarily accurate.

Babel Bu BACNET-MOR NETWORK GA	DBUS		CONTROL SOL	LUTIONS MINNESOTA	
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System		
RTU Setup	RTU Data	TCP Setup	TCP Data	Register Map	
Create Map	View Data		the second se		
		Showing registers from 1		Update < Prev Next	
Modbus Register #	Mapped Object N	lame	Object Data	Register Format	
00001	Analog Valu	e 1	48.00000	Signed 16-bit	
00002	Analog Valu		-22.00000	Signed 16-bit	
00003	Analog Valu	e 3	0.00	Signed 16-bit	
00004	Analog Valu	e 4	0.00	Signed 16-bit	
00005	Analog Valu	e 5	5050.000	Signed 16-bit	
<u>00006</u>	Analog Value 6		186.0000	Signed 16-bit	
00007	Analog Value 7		0.00	Signed 16-bit	
00008	Analog Valu	e 8	39.00000	Signed 16-bit	
00009	Analog Valu	e 9	-8492.000	Signed 16-bit	
00010	Analog Value	e 10	0.00	Signed 16-bit	

The screen shot below shows a Modbus scanner tool reading the registers mapped as illustrated above.

ModScan32 - ModSca1	
File Connection Setup View Window Help	
🖶 ModSca1	
Address: 0001 Device Id: 1 MODBUS Point Type Valid Slave	Polls: 107 Responses: 107
Length: 10 03: HOLDING REGISTER 💌	Reset Ctrs
40001: < 48> 40002: < -22> 40003: < 0> 40004: < 0> 40005: < 5050> 40006: < 186> 40007: < 0> 40008: < 39> 40009: <-8492> 40010: < 0>	
For Help, press F1	Polls: 107 Resps: 107

10.3 Modbus RTU Device Configuration

Device configuration for RTU means configuring the serial port. Select the baud rate and parity as applicable. Select "I am a Slave". It is important to provide an address or unit number that is not used by any other slave on the RTU network. The poll rate, timeout, and "Use FC 5/6..." only apply when RTU is master.

These parameters are included in the XML configuration file along with all of your other configuration information about Modbus. After making changes, be sure to go to the File Manager page and save your configuration.

Balel BA BACNET-MO NETWORK GA MODEL BB 3-710	ATEWAY		CONTROL SOLU	TIONS MINNESOTA
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
RTU Setup	RTU Data	TCP Setup	TCP Data	Register Map
Local Device	RTU Read Map	RTU Write Map		
				Update
Baud Rate	19200 - Parity Parity	lone, 1 Stop Bit 🔻		
I am the M	laster 🔘	I am a Sla	ive O	
Parameter	s for RTU Master:	Parameter	rs for RTU Slave:	
Default Po	ll Rate 0.000 Seconds	My Addres	s or Unit # <mark>1</mark>	
Timeout 0	.000 Seconds			
🔲 Use F(C 5/6 instead of 15/16 for 1	unit numbers (slave addres	sses) starting at 0	
🔲 Use FC	C 5/6 and 15/16 by count f	or unit numbers (slave add	Iresses) starting at 0	

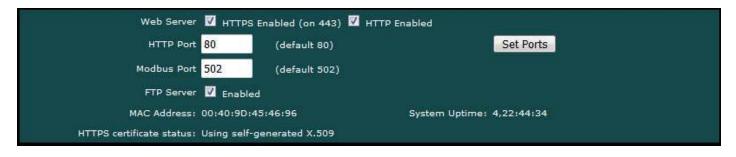
10.4 Modbus TCP Device Configuration

Device configuration for Modbus TCP probably does not involve anything you haven't already done. All you really need to do is set the IP address on the Network set upage.

Balel B BACNET-MC NETWORK C MODEL BB3-11	ATEWAY		CONTROL	SOLUTIONS MINNESOTA
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
System Se	rtup			
File Manager	Network	Resources	User	
IPv4	l Settings 🌔 Automa	tic 🗿 Static		
IPv4 Stati	c IP Address 192.168.1.	126 IP	v4 Configured IP Address 192.	168.1.126 Apply
IPv4 Static S	Subnet Mask 255.255.25	5.0	IPv4 Subnet Mask 255.	255.255.0
IPv4 St	atic Gateway 192.168.1.	1	IPv4 Gateway 192.	168.1.1
IPve	5 Settings O Disabled	d 💿 Automatic 💿	Static	
IPv6 Link-Loca	I IP Address fe80::240):9dff:fe45:4696		

Aside from setting the IP address, the only other thing you need to confirm is that the

Modbus Port is set to 502 (standard Modbus TCP port), or whatever other nonstandard port your devices use for Modbus TCP. If the Modbus Port is set to zero, the Modbus TCP server is disabled and port 502 is not accessible (as sometimes desired for network security).



10.5 Modbus Slave Diagnostics

The Babel Buster BB3-7101/MX-71 brand new out of the box will have no registers configured, and the RTU side will be configured as Modbus RTU slave, 9600 baud, slave address 1. The TCP side will be configured to its default IP address.

Although no registers are configured, there will be a single holding register that may be read for diagnostic purposes, at register number 8801 (or 48801 if using Modicon notation). The content of this register will be firmware revision expressed as a 3-digit number "abbcc" where "a" is the major revision, "bb" is minor revision, and "cc" is build iteration. This should correspond to the firmware revision displayed on the home page (index.html) of the web user interface for the device, which is displayed as "a.bb.c".

When Modbus RTU is configured as a slave, received messages will be tabulated on the Error Counts page as unit #1 (regardless of which unit the BB3-7101/MX-71 is configured to be). Modbus TCP message counts for messages received as a slave (server) are not counted because the Error Counts page is normally used by the master (client). Since Modbus TCP can be both client and server at the same time, the Error Counts page for TCP will only apply to the client side to avoid confusion about where the counts are coming from. Modbus RTU can only be one or the other, so there is no confusion about where messages are originating.

Babel Buster 3 BACNET-MODBUS NETWORK GATEWAY MODEL BB3-7101			CONTROL SOLUTIONS MINNESOTA System			50TA		
	RTU	Setup	RTU Data	TCP Setup	TCP Data	T	Register M	ap
RTI	J Registers	s Error	Counts	Errors: Read Maps	Errors: Write Maps			
			Sho	owing devices from 1		Update	< Prev	Next >
Unit #	Reset	Total Messages	No Responses	CRC Errors	Exceptions			
1	100	45	0	0	0			
2	all in the second se	0	0	0	0			
3	100	0	0	0	0			



11. System Configuration and Resources

11.1 Using the File Manager

The File Manager page is probably one of the most important pages to know about. Among other things, this is where you tell the gateway to save all of the changes you have made. The various "Update" buttons on the many pages in the web user interface only copy your configuration from your PC's browser to temporary memory in the gateway. To retain those changes indefinitely (i.e. through restart or power cycle), you need to tell the gateway to save those changes in a configuration file.

The configuration files are stored in non-volatile (Flash) memory. The process of reprogramming the Flash takes a little time. It would be cumbersome to rewrite that file every time you made a minor change. Therefore, in the interest of being more responsive, and in the interest of extending the life of the Flash, configuration is only saved to Flash when you direct it to do so.

The File Manager is used in several other ways in addition to managing your XML configuration files. You upload SSL certificates here. You import CSV files for Modbus or BACnet client configuration here.

Balel B BACNET-MC NETWORK C MODEL BB3-71	ATEWAY		CONTROL	SOLUTIONS MINNESOTA
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
System Se	tup			
File Manager	Network	Resources	User	
File Directory: BootCon Seleted File: BootConf Boot configuration Boot	ig.xml Ac	tion: Load XML Config File	96 MB .xml - Filter View Execute Restart	Select
	ad File <mark>owse</mark> No file selecter	d.		

The File Directory is a list of files that are currently stored in the Babel Buster's Flash file system. To filter files by type, select a type from the Filtered by list, and click Filter.

File Manager	Network	Resources	User	
File Directory: Boo	otConfig.xml 👻	Free space: 0 Filtered by: ³	.96 MB *.xml <mark>▼ Filter View</mark>	Select
Seleted File: Boo	tConfig.xml Ac	Lond VML Config Ei	*.xml *.pem	
Boot configuration	BootConfig.xml		*.csv *.*	

File type filters are as follows:

- *.xml XML configuration files
- *.pem SSL certificates (for AWS IoT and/or HTTPS)
- *.csv CSV spreadsheet for Modbus register import
- *.* Display all files

There are several file related actions you may take. To take action with a certain file, select that file from the File Directory list, and click Select. That file should now show up in the Selected File window.

Once a file has been selected, choose your action from the Action list, and click Execute.

File Manager Network	Resources	User
File Directory: BootConfig.xml	Free space: 0.96 MB Filtered by: <mark>*.xml</mark> 🔻	Filter View Select
Seleted File: BootConfig.xml Action	Load XML Config File	• Execute
Boot configuration BootConfig.xml	Load XML Config File	
Upload File Upload Browse No file selected.	Save XML Config File Create New XML Config File Select Boot Auto-Config File Delete Selected File	
Quick Help	Import CSV to Modbus RTU Import CSV to Modbus TCP	
This page allows you to manage configuration files. not save those changes to an XML configuration file		s will be lost the next time you cycle power if you did nemory (Flash file).
Select a file from the list. To work with this file, click you will commonly work with are:		action from the action list, and click Execute. File types
*.xml Configuration file *.pem SSL certificate *.csv Register or object list import	Clear BACnet IP Maps Clear All Configuration	

You must use the Select button to populate the Selected File window prior to executing any action from the list. Choose a file from the drop down list that shows all available files, then click the Select button. You may then act on that file.

You do not need to use the Select button to simply View a file. Clicking View will cause your browser to display the file chosen from the drop down list. If you attempt to View a CSV file, your PC will likely ask if you want to download the file or open it with your spread sheet program (e.g. Excel).

Upload File: To upload a file from your PC to this gateway, use the Browse button to find the file on your PC, open the file in the PC's file dialog box, and then click Upload.

NOTE: If you get a "File upload error: -1" message, click the browser's "back" button, then simply click the View button to view any file (does not matter which file), and then click browser's "back" button again to return to this page. This gets the browser and HTTP server back in sync, and this requirement generally happens only once following power-up.

Restart: To restart the gateway, check Confirm and click Restart. This is a hard reset that will accomplish the same thing as a power cycle without physically disconnecting and reconnecting power.

11.1.1 Load, Save, Create XML Configuration File

IMPORTANT: Configuration files from older gateways are not directly usable in the BB3-7101/MX-71, but the Babel Buster Configuration Builder program can be used to convert a BB2-7010 configuration into a BB3-7101/MX-71 configuration file. See Appendix H.

Load XML Config File: The configuration file shown in the "Boot configuration" window will be loaded automatically at startup. If you have uploaded a new configuration file and wish to use it without restarting, select that file (choose from list, click Select), select this action, and click Execute.

HINT: If you are loading a file generated externally and you get "parameter out of range" errors pertaining to defining objects or "table full" errors while loading maps or rules, you might not have sufficient resources allocated. You may need to increase some counts on the Resources page.

Save XML Config File: Any time you have made configuration changes that you want to retain as permanent, you need to come here, select the file from the directory list, and execute this Save action.

Create New XML Config File: You have the option to create a totally new configuration file. This is often suitable if you started with an existing configuration, made changes, and want to save your changes without replacing the original configuration. To create a new file, rather than selecting a file from the directory list, simply type a new name into the Selected file window. The name cannot contain spaces or special characters, and be sure to use the correct file suffix. Enter the name and execute this action.

11.1.2 Select Startup Configuration

Select Boot Auto-Config File: This is where you tell the Babel Buster what configuration to automatically load upon startup. To set the Boot configuration, select the XML file from the list, and execute this action. The name of the startup file, along with a few other important things like the gateway's own IP address, are stored in a different area of Flash that is not part of the file system.

When selecting a new Boot configuration file, it is a good idea to select the file, and execute Load XML Config File. If there are errors, they will be displayed. If there are errors in the file but you do not fix them, then the gateway will not fully start up the next time it restarts. The web user interface will be available, but it will not be talking to Modbus or BACnet devices.

11.1.3 Delete a File

Remove a file from the Flash file system by selecting it from the list and executing the Delete Selected File action.

11.1.4 Import CSV File

Import CSV to Modbus RTU: You can configure Modbus RTU read and write maps in bulk by importing the maps as a CSV file that you created using a standard spreadsheet program. Refer to Appendix B for details about the CSV format. Note that maps will be added to the existing map list. If you want to replace existing maps with imported maps, execute Clear RTU Maps first.

Import CSV to Modbus TCP: You can configure Modbus TCP read and write maps in bulk by importing the maps as a CSV file that you created using a standard spreadsheet program. Refer to Appendix B for details about the CSV format. Note that maps will be added to the existing map list. If you want to replace existing maps with imported maps, execute Clear TCP Maps first.

Import CSV to BACnet IP: You can configure BACnet IP read and write maps in bulk by importing the maps as a CSV file that you created using a standard spreadsheet program. Refer to Appendix B for details about the CSV format. Note that maps will be added to the existing map list. If you want to replace existing maps with imported maps, execute Clear BACnet IP Maps first.

HINT: If you get "table full" errors while importing CSV files, you might not have sufficient resources allocated. You may need to increase some counts on the Resources page.

11.1.5 Clear Configuration

Clear RTU Maps: Execute this action to clear (completely remove) all Modbus RTU read and write maps.

Clear TCP Maps: Execute this action to clear (completely remove) all Modbus TCP read and write maps. The Modbus TCP device table will be left intact.

Clear BACnet IP Maps: Execute this action to clear (completely remove) all BACnet IP read and write maps. The BACnet IP device table will be left intact.

Clear All Configuration: Execute this action to completely wipe out all configuration. This includes all Modbus maps and devices, all BACnet IP maps and devices, and all local objects. This will put you back to a "reset to factory" condition with the exception that your IP address is left unchanged. (See Appendix A, Section A.6, regarding forced hard configuration reset that includes IP address and root password.) If you want to make the now empty configuration permanent, select the file that is also selected as Boot configuration, and execute the Save XML Config File action.

The other means of completely wiping out all saved configuration is to simple delete the file named as the Boot configuration file, and then restart or power cycle the Babel Buster. Upon restart, a new empty configuration file will be created automatically.

11.2 Configuration Files and Restoring Default Settings

There is a means of restoring the Babel Buster to "manufacturer's default settings". First of all, make sure that the Boot configuration file is set to "BootConfig.xml". Then, after selecting this file as the boot file, delete it. Now restart the gateway. Upon restart, and upon finding that the boot configuration name is BootConfig.xml, and it does not exist, the gateway will automatically create one with default parameters. The automatic creation of a default file will not occur with any other file name.

Manual Editing: It is possible to manually edit the XML file outside of the gateway. However, doing so is very prone to errors. If there are errors in the XML file, it will not load successfully on startup. If the configuration does not load on startup, none of the scanners will begin scanning. Because they are all blocked by configuration failure, entering new configuration via the web pages will not result in functionality being restored. You must successfully load a configuration file before the gateway will become functional. To check for errors, select the file here, select Load XML Config File, and click Execute. Error messages that would have been discarded by the automatic loading at startup will now be displayed on an error page if there are any.

Backup Copy of XML Config File: To save a copy of the configuration to your PC, select the file and click the View button. Your browser will now display the XML file. DO NOT do a text copy/paste to try to create an XML file - doing so will result in an invalid file format that cannot be loaded again. You must use the browser's "save as" or "save page" function. The browser should default to wanting to save a file with a .xml suffix. If correctly saved on your PC, you should be able to double click on the saved file and it will result in opening the file automatically in your browser. It was saved correctly if the browser does not give any error messages when displaying the XML (which should now look exactly as it did when you first clicked the View button). Saving the configuration file to your PC, and then uploading on a different device, is a quick and easy way to configure two Babel Busters the same way.

Note about caching: Your browser may cache files. If you view a file, make configuration changes, save the file, then view the file again, you may see the old file cached by the browser. To see the updated file, go to "Options" in your browser's tools menu, and delete temporary Internet files (or delete cache files). Also, if you upload a file, make changes on your PC, and re-upload the same file, the browser may send the old file. Again, you will need to find the button inside your browser options that lets you delete the cached files from your PC. To upload a configuration file from your PC to the gateway, use the Browse button to find the file on your PC, open the file in the PC's file dialog box, and then click Upload.

11.3 Network Configuration

The Network Configuration page is where you set the Babel Buster's IP address as well as a few other important things.

Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
System Se	etup			
File Manager	Network	Resources	User	
IPv6 Link-Loca	6 Settings Disable			
IPv6 Configure	d IP Address fec0::d			
IPv6 Stati	ic IP Address			
	ic IP Address Prefix Length <mark>64</mark>			
IPv6 F				
IPv6 F IPv6 Gat	Prefix Length 64			
IPv6 F IPv6 Gat	Prefix Length <mark>64</mark> www.Tunnel <mark>::</mark>			

To change the IP address(es) of this device, make the applicable entries and click Apply. The "automatic" selection means DHCP. Changes to the IPv4 IP address will take effect upon the next system restart.

If IPv6 is enabled, IPv6 will always have a Link-Local address, plus one configured address. The configured address will be either the static IP address, or an IPv6 address obtained from an IPv6 DHCP server. If no configured address appears, the DHCP server may have been unreachable.

The IPv6 static IP address window is the configured static address. If "Static" is selected and a new IP address entered as the static address, this new address will not take effect until the next system restart.

The numbers shown to the right of the IPv4 input windows are the actual numbers currently in use. If static IP addresses have been entered but the gateway has not been restarted yet, these numbers will not be the same.

You may use domain names instead of static IP addresses in several instances. If domain names are used, you must supply the IP address of at least one DNS server here. The DNS server must be at a static IP address. These changes take effect immediately. Note: If you are using DHCP, the DNS addresses will be supplied by the DHCP server and should be set to 0.0.0.0 here.

The Babel Buster maintains time and date via SNTP services.

Primary NTP Server	132.163	3.96.2	Secondary NTP Server	129.6.1	15.30	
Daylight Time Start Rule	3.2.0/0	2:00:00	Daylight Time End Rule	11.1.0/	02:00:00	
Standard GMT Offset	-360	Minutes	Daylight GMT Offset	-300	Minutes	Set NTP
NTP Refresh Period	300	Minutes				
Current Local Time	2020-	07-02 11:05:	:23 Refresh			

NTP setup: Enter a primary and secondary IP address of NTP servers, such as those found at wwv.nist.gov (go to http://tf.nist.gov/tf-cgi/servers.cgi to find more). Enter daylight start/end rules, and offset from GMT for both standard and daylight time. Offset is a negative number in the western hemisphere. Enter an NTP update time in minutes. Do not set NTP to update too frequently or you risk being denied service by the NTP server. Click the Set NTP button after all settings have been made. The Flash update will take several seconds. The initial update of local time may take a minute or two. You may need to restart the Babel Buster if NTP had never before been initialized.

Daylight savings time start/end rules consist of "date/time" where the date (m.n.d) indicates the day when summer time starts or ends, and time (hour:min:sec) is the current local time when summer time starts/ends. The date portion of the rule is formatted as follows:

- m indicates the month (1 <= m <= 12)
- n indicates which week of the month (1 <= n <= 5). 5 = the last week in the month.
- d indicates what day of the week ($0 \le d \le 6$). 0 = Sunday

For example: Start "4.1.0/02:00:00", end "10.5.0/02:00:00" means summer time starts at 2am on the first Sunday in April and ends at 2am on last Sunday in October. That was the old US rule. The new US rule is start "3.2.0/02:00:00" and end "11.1.0/02:00:00", which is start at 2am on the second Sunday in March, end at 2am on the first Sunday in November.

Note about time maintained here: Modbus and BACnet gateway functionality has no use for time and date. The only time you might have a need for valid time and date is when using SSL certificates for secure connections. If you are using a secure web connection and having trouble connecting, be sure NTP is set up here.

Web Server 🗹 HTTPS Er	1abled (on 443) 🗹	HTTP Enabled
HTTP Port 80	(default 80)	Set Ports
Modbus Port 502	(default 502)	
FTP Server 🗹 Enabled		
MAC Address: 00:40:9D:45	:46:96	System Uptime: 1,04:01:44
HTTPS certificate status: Using self-ge	nerated X.509	

Secure browsing can be enabled here, and non-secure can be disabled. You cannot disable both, and a forced configuration reset will restore HTTP (non-secure) web browsing. In order to use HTTPS, you must first upload the necessary SSL certificates

(see Appendix G) or allow the certificates to be self-generated by explicitly deleting existing certificates.

IMPORTANT: It is highly recommended that in making the transition from HTTP to HTTPS, you enable both until you confirm HTTPS is functional. If there is a problem with the SSL certificates provided for HTTPS, then HTTPS will not run and you will find an error message on the "HTTPS certificate status" line. If you disable standard HTTP without first verifying that HTTPS is functional, you may end up locked out and will then need to do a forced hard reset (Appendix A.6).

The HTTP port for browsing the user interface can be moved away from the default HTTP port 80. Select a different port, click Set Ports, and then restart the gateway to make that new port take effect. Don't forget to append the port number to the gateway's IP address when attempting to browse the web user interface if it has been moved away from port 80.

The Modbus port will be set to zero, meaning Modbus TCP is disabled, when the device is new. Enter the standard port 502 and click Set Ports to set the Modbus port. Set the port to some other port if you know that Modbus TCP operates on a non-standard port on your network. The device needs to be restarted after changing the Modbus TCP port.

FTP is enabled by default to allow firmware update uploads. It may be optionally disabled here. Just remember to enable it again before attempting a firmware update.

Any changes to this section (Set Ports button) require restarting the Babel Buster before they will take effect.

11.4 Resource Allocation

Historically, Control Solutions gateways had a fixed set of BACnet objects and other resources to work with. Invariably, there were always users that wanted less of this and more of that. Therefore, while there are still maximums imposed, you can now shift resources around as best suits your application. An example is shown below.

The values in the Pending column are those found in the most recently loaded XML configuration file. When saving or creating a new XML file, the numbers in the Current column will be written to the file. To change the allocations, change numbers in the Pending column. When you are ready to commit these changes, click the Commit button. To cause the changes to go into use, you must restart the device since memory allocation can occur only once at startup.

You can click the Check button prior to Commit to see if the values you have entered will be accepted. If adjustments need to be made, the values in the Pending column will be updated.

The first time you visit this page, you will see the initial default values. Should you change any of them, minimums and maximums currently defined in firmware will be imposed. If you see a value smaller than what you entered, it may be that you had exceeded the internal limit.

If you see that numbers toward the top of the list are large, and numbers near the bottom are all set to 1, it means the system has run out of free memory and you need to reallocate resources.

Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus		System				
System Setup								
File Manager	Network	Resource	s	User				
				C	heck	Commit	Confirm	Restart
Resource	5-8410-5-	Current	Pending	_				
Number of Analog Input Obj	ects	300	300					
Number of Analog Output Ob	ojects	150	150					
Number of Analog Value Obj	ects	100	100					
Number of Binary Input Obje	cts	200	200					
Number of Binary Output Obj	jects	100	100					
Number of Binary Value Obje	ects	100	100					
Number of Multistate Input C	Objects	100	100					
Number of Multistate Output	Objects	50	50					
Number of Multistate Value (Objects	50	50					
Default States per Multistate	Object	20	20					
Maximum COV Subscriptions		500	500					
Number of BACnet Client Dev	vices	20	20					
Number of BACnet Client Rea	ad Maps	400	400					
Number of BACnet Client Wri	ite Maps	100	100					
Data Calculate Rule Count		100	100					
Data Copy Rule Count		100	100					
Number of Modbus RTU Rea	d Maps	400	400					
Number of Modbus RTU Writ	e Maps	100	100					
Number of Modbus TCP Devi	ces	10	10					
Number of Modbus TCP Clier	nt Read Maps	400	400					
Number of Modbus TCP Clier	nt Write Maps	100	100					
Number of Modbus TCP Serv	er Connections	20	20					
Number of Modbus Slave Re	gisters	400	400					
Estimated Memory Utilization	ı	29.08%	29.08%	6				

The estimated memory utilization shown at the bottom gives you an indication of how close you are to running out of memory. You will not be allowed to commit a resource allocation greater than 100%.

The object count limits for BACnet objects are set to 5,000 objects. However, if you

were to try to allocate 5,000 of each type of object, you would never get there due to running out of resources. Control Solutions has tested a configuration in which 5,000 Modbus registers were being read via Modbus TCP (using 5,000 Modbus TCP read maps) and distributed to 5,000 BACnet Analog Input objects. This process was repeatable every 7 seconds in this particular benchmark.

11.5 User Login Passwords

There is only one default login provided initially, namely the username "root" with a unique password generated specifically for your particular Babel Buster. This password is provided to you in either external documentation included with the gateway, or it may be found on a label attached to the gateway. Network security laws in some jurisdictions require that Internet connected (or connectable) devices be shipped with unique default passwords, and the BB3-7101/MX-71 complies with this requirement.

Additional user logins may be created. The privilege level Administrator lets that user see and change anything. The privilege level Maintenance allows the user to log in and see (and change) values in the local objects via the Local Objects page, but cannot access any other pages. The Restricted level has no meaning in the BB3-7101/MX-71 (other than block access to everything) since it does not operate as a user defined web server.

You also have the option of IP filtering. If set, then the user can only access Babel Buster's web pages from that IP address. Leave set to 0.0.0.0 to disable filtering.

Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	5	System		
System Se	tup			1		
File Manager	Network	Resou	rces	User		
						Change
User Name	Ê	assword	Privile	ege Level	IP Filter	Confirm Change
			Restrie	cted 👻	0.0.0	F
			Restric	cted 👻	0.0.0	
			Restric	cted 👻	0.0.0	
			Restric	cted 👻	0.0.0	100
			Restrie	cted 👻	0.0.0	
root	•••••	ř	Unre	estricted	0.0.0.0	
root confirm						



12. Trouble Shooting

12.1 BACnet IP Trouble Shooting

12.1.1 Most Common Problems

BACnet IP is typically easier to get running than MS/TP just because Ethernet is pretty straight forward. The most frequent problem is "no response" or timeout. The most common cause of this problem for BACnet IP is a network configuration problem, such as incorrect IP address or IP address that cannot be reached as configured. The problem sometimes lies outside the Babel Buster and may require consulting with the IT personnel responsible for the network if on a large network.

The subnet mask determines what part of the IP address constitutes the domain, and all devices on the same network must be on the same domain before they can communicate.

Obviously two devices being assigned the same IP address is going to cause trouble. If you can communicate at all with a device having a duplicate IP address, it will be intermittent, and potentially erratic as the other device having the same IP address may be responding to your queries.

If you are connecting via one or more routers, then everything that applies to routing issues will apply to your device. A complete discussion of NAT routing, BACnet routing, etc, is beyond the scope of this document - you should refer these questions to your IT administrator when applicable.

Once the BB3-7101/MX-71 is communicating BACnet IP, then next area for possible concern is with the BACnet client. If the gateway is supposed to be polling other IP devices, but the data does not appear correct, the first thing to check is the reliability code. Any reliability code other than zero is a problem. Refer to the list at the bottom of any of the Data Objects pages for explanation of the non-zero codes. If the reliability code indicates that an error was returned by the server (meaning the other BACnet device you are trying to query), then refer to the BACnet Diagnostics page for additional error information.

12.1.2 Using Wireshark

One of the most useful tools for diagnosing BACnet IP problems is Wireshark. You can get a free copy at www.wireshark.org. Additional important information about Wireshark can be found in Appendix F of this user guide. When you start Wireshark,

the startup screen appears as follows (as of this writing). Click on Local Area Connection to begin captureing traffic.

The Wireshark Network Analyzer	
<u>File Edit View Go Capture Analyze Statistics Telephony Wire</u>	less <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp
▲ ■ ∅ ● 📕 🖬 🕱 🖻 🔍 ⇔ 🕾 🗿 🖳 🗮 🔍	9, 9, <u>11</u>
Apply a display filter <ctrl-></ctrl->	Expression +
Welcome to Wireshark	
Open	
C:\AAA_CSI\Literature\2016 User Guides\BB-Pro V230 User Guide\	/230-bacnet-ip.pcapng (26 KB)
C:\AAA_CSI\Literature\2016 User Guides\BB-Pro V230 User Guide\	/230-trap-v2.pcapng (26 KB)
C:\Users\Jim Hogenson\Documents\v230-snmp.pcapng (3397 KB)	•
Capture	
using this filter: 🙀 Enter a capture filter	•
Local Area Connection	
Learn	
User's Guide · Wiki · Questions and Answers · Mailing Li	sts
You are running Wireshark 2.2.0 (v2.2.0-0-g5368c50 from master-2.2). Y	
	internationen er en
Ready to load or capture	No Packets Profile: Default

Network packet capture will be live with Ethernet. Click on any packet of interest, and you can expand the tree structure to see the full content of the packet. Wireshark includes complete decoding for BACnet protocol - a very useful feature.

 v2 	30-bacnet-i	p.pcapng [Wireshark 1.12.2	(v1.12.2-0-g898fa22 fr	om master-1.12)]				
Eile	Edit View	Go Capture Analyze	Statistics Telephony	<u>I</u> ools Internals	Help			
0	•		0. 4 4 40	7 & EG	0000	🛛 🧖 % 🛛 🛱		
					10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1			
Filter				 Expres 	sion Clear Apply Save			
lo.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol L	ength Info			
	5 0.474	493900 192.168.1.27	192.168.1.68	BACnet-APDI	60 Confirmed-REQ	readProperty[4] analog-input,1	l present-value
	6 0.47	832400 192.168.1.27	192.168.1.68	BACNET-APDI	60 Confirmed-REQ		5] analog-input,2	
	7 0.49	229800 192.168.1.27	192.168.1.68	BACNET-APDI	60 Confirmed-REQ	readProperty[6] analog-input,3	present-value
			192.168.1.27	BACNET-APDI			4] analog-input,1	
			192.168.1.27	BACnet-APDI	65 Complex-ACK		5] analog-input,2	
-	10 0.639	906200 192.168.1.68	192.168.1.27	BACNET-APDI	65 Complex-ACK	readProperty[6] analog-input,3	8 present-value
-								,
80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 8	0011 0011 000 Invoke 1 Service ObjectIc Property {[3]	Automation and Contr Automation and Contr = APDU Type: Comp DO = PDU Flags: 0x00 ID: 4 Choice: readPropert dentifier: analog-ir y Identifier: preser -value: 1.000000 (Re	ol Network APDU Dlex-ACK (3) y y (12) nput, 1 nt-value (85)					
0000 0010 0020 0030 0040	00 33 01 1b 30 04	9d 76 08 e6 00 40 92 f6 00 00 3c 11 ba c0 ba c0 00 1f 0c 0c 00 00 00 01	68 14 c0 a8 01 72 32 81 0a 00	44 c0 a8 .3. 17 01 00	V@t.8E. <. hp r2 .U>D?			

12.1.3 Using Network Discovery Tool

Control Solutions has created a Network Discovery Tool to perform simple diagnostics on BACnet devices and networks. It works with BACnet IP using your PC's Ethernet connection - assuming your PC is connected to the BACnet IP network.

Simple check Enable IP, and click Connect to begin.

BACnet Network Discovery Tool v1.03	
Connected: 🗹 Target: 🚺 Local Port Who-Is Read/Write	Waiting for Target
Enable MS/TP via USB	I Enable IP I Work Offline
USB serial port COM1 Loca	al IP 192.168.1.109
MS/TP baud 38400 - IP Port (hex) BAC0
Max master 127	
Local MAC 0 Our Dev	vice 208002
Connect Auto Connect	t Disconnect
No errors detected. IP port open.	*
<u></u>	<u> </u>

Once connected, go to the Who-Is page. Usually, by the time you get there, the results of the first automatic Who-Is are already displayed.

.ocal Port	Who-Is Read/Write	Connected: 🗹 Target: 👿 🕅	/aiting for Target	
Send Wh		Refresh		
Device	Net Address	Object Model	Object Name	*
27	IP 192.168.1.27:0xBAC0	1000	Device Instance 27	
28	IP 192.168.1.28:0xBAC0	1111	Device Instance 28	
43	IP 192.168.1.43:0xBAC0	100	Device Instance 43	
51	IP 192.168.1.51:0xBAC0	100	Device Instance 51	
52	IP 192.168.1.52:0xBAC0	1111	Device Instance 52	
53	IP 192.168.1.53:0xBAC0	1775	Device Instance 53	
64	IP 192.168.1.64:0xBAC0	1000	Device Instance 64	
67	IP 192.168.1.67:0xBAC0	610.00	Device Instance 67	T
•		Ш		+
Get Dev	ice Info Get Object List			*

Click the Refresh button to cause the discovery tool to query every responding device to read object model and device oblect name from each of them.

Double click on the device you with to query further. It will now appear as the Target.

ocal Port	Who-ls Read/Write			
Send Wr	no-ls Clear Who-ls Cache	Refresh		
Device	Net Address	Object Model	Object Name	*
27	IP 192.168.1.27:0xBAC0	Babel Buster Pro-V230	Babel Buster BBPRO-V230	
28	IP 192.168.1.28:0xBAC0	Babel Buster Pro-V230	Babel Buster BBPRO-V230	
43	IP 192.168.1.43:0xBAC0	Babel Buster BB2-7010-01	Babel Buster BB2-7010 Modbus to BACnet IP Ga	
51	IP 192.168.1.51:0xBAC0	Babel Buster BB2-7010-01	Babel Buster BB2-7010 Modbus to BACnet IP Ga	
52	IP 192.168.1.52:0xBAC0	Babel Buster BB2-7010-01	Babel Buster BB2-7010 Modbus to BACnet IP Ga	
53	IP 192.168.1.53:0xBAC0	Babel Buster BB2-7010-01	Babel Buster BB2-7010 Modbus to BACnet IP Ga	
54	IP 192.168.1.64:0xBAC0	Babel Buster BB2-7010-01	BB2-7010 Modbus to BACnet IP Gateway	
57	IP 192.168.1.67:0xBAC0	Babel Buster BB2-7010-02	Babel Buster BB2-7010-02 Modbus to BACnet IP	•
•		m	•	
Get Dev	ice Info Get Object List			

You can read and write properties in any of the standard objects typically used in any Control Solutions device and in most other devices. Select object type, instance, and property to read data by clicking the Read Property button.

BACnet Network Discov	ery Tool v1.03		
Local Port Who-Is Rea	Connected: 🗹 Target: 🗹 ad/Write	27: Babel Buster Pro-V230	
Object Type Object Instance Property Аггау Index Data Type	1 Present Value 0 (leave blank for no index)	Read Property Write Property	
Priority Write Data	None Relinquish		Send Raw APDU

In addition to selecting the same parameters you would for reading, select data type, priority if writing to a commandable object, and data value to write that property by clicking the Write Property button.

BACnet Network Discov	ery Tool v1.03	
Local Port Who-Is Rea	Connected: 🗹 Target: 🗹 [27: Babel Buster Pro-V230 ad/Write	
Object Type Object Instance	Analog Output	
Property	Present Value	
Array Index		
Data Type Priority		
Write Data	10.5	
	10.500000	end Raw APDU
	τ	
1		

12.2 Modbus RTU Trouble Shooting

You will find message and error counters listed on the Error Counts page under RTU Data. If the Babel Buster is configured as Modbus master, then the Error Counts page will list counts by slave address. If the Babel Buster is configured as Modbus slave, then errors show up on the first line (Unit # 1) regardless of what address the Babel Buster is configured to be.

The Errors: Read Maps and Errors: Write Maps pages will tell you exactly which maps are getting errors when the Babel Buster is configured as Modbus Master.

The most frequent problem is "no response" or timeout. This means the master and slave are not connecting for any of several possible reasions: (a) There is a wiring problem; (b) Port parameters are not configured the same (baud rate, etc); (c) Master's timeout setting is too short.

When it comes to wiring, remember that RS-458 is NOT truly a 2-wire interface as it is commonly referred to. Refer to the wiring diagram in Appendix A.1, and note that there must be a ground path between the Babel Buster and the Modbus RTU device. Refer to the RS-485 FAQ under Support at csimn.com if you have questions or concerns about wiring.

If you are getting CRC errors, that is almost always a wiring problem, but can be a port problem such as mismatched parity setting. A CRC error will not be caused by

incorrect configuration of a Read Map or Write Map.

If you are getting exception errors, that is somewhat good news - it means that at least you are successfully communicating. An exception error most often means the master is asking the slave for a register that the slave does not have. If the Babel Buster is configured as Modbus master, this means the Read Map or Write Map is not configured correctly.

12.3 Modbus TCP Trouble Shooting

You will find message and error counters listed on the Error Counts page under TCP Data for Modbus client activity. Counts will be listed by device number for those devices found on the TCP Setup Devices page.

The Errors: Read Maps and Errors: Write Maps pages will tell you exactly which maps are getting errors when the Babel Buster is operating as Modbus TCP client (master).

The most frequent problem is "no response" or timeout. The most common cause of this problem for Modbus TCP is a network configuration problem, such as incorrect IP address or IP address that cannot be reached as configured. The problem sometimes lies outside the Babel Buster and may require consulting with the IT personnel responsible for the network if on a large network.

If you are getting exception errors, that is somewhat good news - it means that at least you are successfully communicating. An exception error most often means the master is asking the slave for a register that the slave does not have. If the Babel Buster is configured as Modbus master, this means the Read Map or Write Map is not configured correctly.

Wireshark can be a useful tool for analyzing Modbus TCP issues. Refer to Appendix F for more about Wireshark. The screen shot below illustrates a Modbus TCP response captured on the network.

	Cardena Analysis Conta	See Talaahaan Meri	- Table 111						
	<u>Capture</u> <u>Analyze</u> <u>Statist</u>								
(🔳 🧷 💿 🌗 🛅	X C 9 👳 🕾	ለ 🗿 📑 🗑 🗗	Q. II						
Apply a display filter <	(Ctrl-/>							Expression.	
o. Time	Source	Destination	Protocol Le	ength Info					
479 57.772917	192.168.1.110	192.168.1.126	TCP	54 61559 → 502 [ACK	[] Seq=385 Ack=4	49 Win=348	Len=0		
480 58.581371	192.168.1.110	192.168.1.126	Modbus	66 Query: Trans:	8448; Unit:	1, Func:	3: Read H	olding Register:	s
481 58,587243	192.168.1.126	192.168.1.110	Modbus	83 Response: Trans:	8448; Unit:	1, Func:	3: Read H	olding Register:	s
482 58.780958	192.168.1.110	192.168.1.126	TCP	54 61559 → 502 [ACK	[] Seq=397 Ack=4	78 Win=320	Len=0		
483 59,024316	CiscoInc_10:d4:48	Spanning-tree-(for	STP	60 RST, Root = 3276		:d4:3b Co	st = 0 Por	t = 0x800d	
484 59.528031	192.168.1.180	192.168.1.255	BACnet	60 Unconfirmed-REQ					
485 59.595464	192.168.1.110	192.168.1.126	Modbus			A Second S		Iolding Register:	
486 59.597235	192.168.1.126	192.168.1.110	Modbus	83 Response: Trans:	8704; Unit:	1, Func:	3: Read H	olding Register:	5
			.m.						
Modbus/TCP	rol Protocol, Src Port	: 502 (502), Dst Por	t: 61559 (615	559), Seq: 449, Ack:	397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code:	Read Holding Register		t: 61559 (615	559), Seq: 449, Ack:	397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: [Request Frame	Read Holding Register		t: 61559 (615	559), Seq: 449, Ack:	397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>[Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20	Read Holding Register: : 480]		t: 61559 (615	559), Seq: 449, Ack:	397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>[Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20 Register 0 (UI	Read Holding Register : 480] NT16): 0		t: 61559 (615	559), Seq: 449, Ack:	397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>[Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20	Read Holding Register : 480] NT16): 0 NT16): 0		т: 61559 (615	559), Seq: 449, Ack:	397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>[Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20 Register 0 (UI Register 1 (UI	Read Holding Register : 480] NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0		т: 61559 (615	559), Seq: 449, Ack:	397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>[Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20 Register 0 (UI Register 1 (UI Register 2 (UI	Read Holding Register : 480] NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0		t: 61559 (615	559), Seq: 449, Ack:	397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>[Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20 Register 0 (UI Register 1 (UI Register 2 (UI Register 3 (UI	Read Holding Register : 480] NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0		t: 61559 (615	559), Seq: 449, Ack:	397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>[Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20 Register 0 (UI Register 1 (UI Register 1 (UI Register 3 (UI Register 4 (UI	Read Holding Register : 480] NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0		t: 61559 (615	559), Seq: 449, Ack:	397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>[Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20 Register 0 (UI Register 1 (UI Register 2 (UI Register 3 (UI Register 4 (UI Register 5 (UI	Read Holding Register : 480] NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0		t: 61559 (615	559), Seq: 449, Ack:	397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>[Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20 Register 0 (UI Register 1 (UI Register 2 (UI Register 3 (UI Register 4 (UI Register 5 (UI Register 5 (UI Register 7 (UI 0000 18 66 da 08 e	Read Holding Register : 480] NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 S 5c 00 40 9d 45 46 9d	s (3) 6 08 00 45 00 .f	.\.@ .EFE.		397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>[Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20 Register 0 (UI Register 1 (UI Register 2 (UI Register 3 (UI Register 4 (UI Register 5 (UI Register 5 (UI Register 7 (UI Register 7 (UI 000 18 66 da 08 e 010 00 45 00 21 0	Read Holding Register : 480] NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 8 5c 00 40 9d 45 46 9 0 00 40 06 f6 55 c0 ad	s (3) 6 08 00 45 00 .f 8 01 7e c0 a8 .E.!	.\.@ .EFE. @U~.		397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20 Register 0 (UI Register 1 (UI Register 2 (UI Register 3 (UI Register 4 (UI Register 6 (UI Register 7 (UI 000 18 66 da 08 e 0020 01 6e 01 f6 f	Read Holding Register : 480] NT16): 0 NT16): 0 0 0 00 40 9d 45 46 9 0 00 40 9d 65 5 c0 a 0 77 8d d4 20 8a ad e	s (3) 6 08 00 45 00 .f 8 01 7e c0 a8 .E.! 2 83 70 50 18 .n.	·\.@ .EFE. @U~. wpP		397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>IRequest Frame</u> Byte Count: 20 Register 0 (UI Register 1 (UI Register 2 (UI Register 3 (UI Register 3 (UI Register 5 (UI <u>Register 7 (UI</u> 000 18 66 da 08 e 010 00 45 00 21 0 200 ac 02 8d 0	Read Holding Register: : 480] NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 8 5c 00 40 9d 45 46 90 0 00 40 06 f6 55 c0 au 0 77 8d d4 20 8a ad e 0 00 21 00 00 00 00 01	s (3) 6 08 00 45 00 .f. 8 01 7e c0 a8 .E.! 2 83 70 50 18 .n. 7 01 03 14 00	.\.@ .EFE. .@U~ .w		397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>[Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20 Register 0 (UI Register 1 (UI Register 2 (UI Register 3 (UI Register 3 (UI Register 5 (UI Register 6 (UI Register 7 (UI 000 18 66 da 08 e 00 45 00 21 0 020 01 6e 01 66 f 030 20 ac 02 8d 0	Read Holding Register : 480] NT16): 0 NT16): 0 0 0 00 40 9d 45 46 9 0 00 40 9d 65 5 c0 a 0 77 8d d4 20 8a ad e	s (3) 6 08 00 45 00 .f. 8 01 7e c0 a8 .E.! 2 83 70 50 18 .n. 7 01 03 14 00	·\.@ .EFE. @U~. wpP		397, Len: 29				
Modbus/TCP Modbus Function Code: <u>[Request Frame</u> Byte Count: 20 Register 0 (UI Register 1 (UI Register 2 (UI Register 3 (UI Register 4 (UI Register 5 (UI Register 5 (UI Register 6 (UI Register 7 (UI 000 18 66 da 08 e 01 00 45 00 21 0 020 01 6e 01 f6 f 03 20 a 02 83 d0 040 00 00 00 00 00	Read Holding Register: : 480] NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 NT16): 0 8 5c 00 40 9d 45 46 90 0 00 40 06 f6 55 c0 au 0 77 8d d4 20 8a ad e 0 00 21 00 00 00 00 01	5 (3) 6 08 00 45 00 .f 8 01 7e c0 a8 .E.! 2 83 70 50 18 .n 7 01 03 14 00 0 00 00 00 00	.\.@ .EFE. .@U~ .w		397, Len: 29				

12.4 File Upload Errors

If you get a "File upload error: -1" message, click the browser's "back" button, then simply click the View button to view any file (does not matter which file), and then click browser's "back" button again to return to the File Manager page. This gets the browser and HTTP server back in sync, and this requirement generally happens only once following power-up.

If you get a different persistent file upload error, check the space available versus the size of the file you are trying to upload. Available file space is displayed on the File Manager page as "Free space". The free space indicated is approximate. If close to zero, try deleting some files first.



13. Programming with Script Basic

13.1 Creating a Program

To create a new program, enter a new file name for your program ending in ".sb" in the File window next to the New button. The program should use only alphanumeric characters and be limited to 20 characters. As soon as you click the New button, the file will be created and automatically selected. If you are returning to edit a previously created program. select that file from the File list, and click Select.

BACNET	Butter® 3 Modeus RK GATEWAY		CONTROL SO	LUTIONS MINNESOTA
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
Syste	em Setup Progra	amming		
Program File	View / Edit	Test Run		
Start	Manage Program Files Loca Local file directory: test1.s		file: <u>/FS/FLASH0/test1.</u> :	<u>sb</u>
Stop	New File:			
Auto	Auto run program on startu	p:	No Auto Status: Idle	

There is a local, very simple text editor available via the web View/Edit page. To edit an existing file, start by clicking Get. After entering a new program, or editing an existing program, click Save.

It is recommended that you use an external text editor for large programs, and simply upload it on the Program File page.

The Language Help link provides a summary of Script Basic. For a complete reference, use the external Script Basic compiled help available for download at csimn.com.

Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System		
System Set	up Program	ming			
Program File	View / Edit	Test Run	1	1	
Page Down Page Up	Language Help	Get Save File: ,	/FS/FLASH0/test1.sb		
print "Here we go open "COM:9600,CP					
print #1, "Hello	World\n"				
line input #1, re print reply\$	≥ply\$				
close #1					
print "Done\n"					
end					

13.2 Testing the Program

The virtual terminal on the Test page can be used while testing programs. Any "print" statement (without a file number) will send its output to the Output window, and any "line input" statement will take input from the Input window. The print and line input statements will have no effect when running in the background (i.e. running as Auto run from startup).

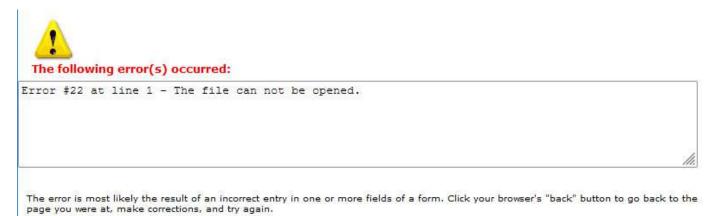
The Test page does not auto refresh, therefore any output produced by a print statement will not appear until you click the Refresh button. Some initial output may appear immediately since the program began running faster than the initial page refresh that occurs after clicking Start, but you will need to click Refresh to see additional output.

WARNING: If you are testing a program, you should select No Auto (see below), then restart the Babel Buster if an auto-run program had previously been selected. You will have two programs running at the same time if the auto run program is running and you are also running a program here. The results can be unpredictable if you are running two copies of the same or similar program at the same time.

An abbreviated screen shot of the Virtual Terminal is illustrated below. In this example, output from the above test program is illustrated. The string "Hello World" was sent to the serial port, and the terminal on the serial port replied with "Hello!" which was then echoed to the virtual terminal.

Babel Bi BACNET-MOR NETWORK GA	nter®3			SOLUTIONS MINNESOTA
Local Objects	BACnet	Modbus	System	
System Setu	up Program	ming		
Program File	View / Edit	Test Run		
Start <u>/FS/FLAS</u> Input to your program:	<u>H0/test1.sb</u>	Stop		Enter
Output from your program Here we go	TT I			Clear Refresh
Hello! Done				

If you get an error message that looks like the following, the usual cause is forgetting to select Disabled on the Modbus RTU Setup Local Device page and Modbus RTU has already claimed the comm port for its use, thus blocking Basic.



13.3 Setting the Program to Auto-Run on Startup

Your program will not be very useful if it does not automatically start up when the Babel Buster boots up. You cause that to happen by selecting your file from the list, and then clicking the Auto button. After selecting the auto-run program, go to the File Manager page and save your configuration. The auto-run program is saved in your configuration file. From this point on, your program named in the "Auto run program on startup" window will be automatically started upon bootup. Of course, if the program has errors, it might not keep on running. Be sure to test your program ahead of time, and also consider use of the "On Error" feature of Basic. What exactly you might do upon error is entirely up to you, but one potentially useful option is to set an error number of your own making in a specific data object that can be read via Modbus or SNMP.

Program File	View / Edit	Test Ru	n		-1		
	Manage Program Files Loc	ally	Selected file:	/FS/FLASH	<u>10/test1.sl</u>	b	
Start	Local file directory: test1.	sb 🗸 Select					
Stop	New File:						
Auto	Auto run program on startı	ոթ։ <mark>test1.sb</mark>		No Auto	Status: Idle		

To eliminate the auto run program, simply click the No Auto button. This will stop the program and clear the auto-run program name. To retain this change, be sure to go to the File Manager page and save your configuration file again.

13.4 Serial Port Functions

Opening Comm Port:

To open the communication port as file #2 for example, you would use:

```
open "COM:9600" for comm as 2
```

The line end character is otherwise known as line feed or "\n". The carriage return will be ignored, unless it is specified to be the line end instead. To open the comm port using the carriage return as line end instead of the Linux line end, you would use:

open "COM:9600,CR" for comm as 2

Many devices return both carriage return and line feed at the ends of lines. The sole line end character recognized as the end of line for the comm port will end the line while the other will be discarded and not returned in the string that gets placed in a variable for Basic.

Any of the baud rates valid for typical serial port usage may be specified in place of the 9600 baud used in the above examples. The baud rate may be anything from 1200 to 115,200.

open "COM:9600,EVEN" for comm as 2 open "COM:9600,ODD" for comm as 2 open "COM:9600,2STOP" for comm as 2

Port settings will default to no parity and one stop bit (8 data bits). You can change parity by using the notations illustrated above. You may still add ",CR" to the string when parity is included.

IMPORTANT: If you get an error trying to open the comm port, check to see that "Disabled" is selected as Baud Rate on the Modbus RTU Setup Local Device page. If you do not select Disabled there, then the port is already in use by Modbus and you cannot open it in Basic.

Input from Comm Port:

The "line input" in Basic is used to receive entire lines from the comm port. For example,

line input #2, myLine

will accept a line up to the line end character into the variable myLine.

The "line input" in Basic expects to receive a full line terminated by a line end character. If you want to capture one character at a time and not be concerned with whole lines or line end characters, the following exmple illustrates capturing one character at a time and outputing one character at a time to the virtual terminal screen, until that one character is a carriage return - then the program closes the port and termiantes in this simple example.

Program File	View / Edit	Build / Run			
Page Down Page U	Jp Language Help	Get Save Fil	e: <u>/FS/FLASH0/echo</u>	. <u>sb</u>	
open "COM:9600" fo repeat a = input (1, 1) print #1, a until a = 13 close 1	or comm as 1				

Output to Comm Port:

Any variation on the file print referencing the comm port file number will send output to the comm port. For example,

print #2, "You typed ",myLine,"\n"

will echo the line received above right back to the comm port along with the comment 'You typed '.

Comm Port Timeout:

timeout (n)

Sets timeout in seconds that the "line input #n" request for input from the communiation port will wait before returning an empty string if nothing was received on the communication port. Otherwise, the line input will wait indefinitely for a line that ends in a line end character.

13.5 Special Functions

13.5.1 Register (Object) Access

You may read any of the local BACnet objects using the getreg function, and write them using the setreg command. Note that getreg is a function while setreg is not; it is a command and therefore requires no parenthesis. The object type and instance are encoded into a single "register" number for use by the Basic functions.

Usage is:

```
data = getreg (x)
setreg x, data
```

where 'x' is the BACnet object number encoded as indicated below, and 'data' is the Present Value of the BACnet object. Consider the following example:

```
MyData = getreg (22)
MyData = MyData * 2.5
setreg 20024, MyData
```

The above example will get the Present Value of AI 22 and place it in the variable MyData, then multiply it by 2.5, then place the resulting value in the Present Value of AV 24. Variables may be used in place of the constants used in the above example.

BACnet objects are accessed via the register interface. Register numbers are BACnet object type multiplied times 10,000 plus object number starting at #1. Register numbers corresponding to BACnet objects are as follows:

Object Type	Object Number	Register Number
Analog Input	AI 1	1
Analog Output	AO 1	10001
Analog Value	AV 1	20001
Binary Input	BI 1	30001
Binary Output	BO 1	40001
Binary Value	BV 1	50001
Multi-State Input	MI 1	130001
Multi-State Output	MO 1	140001
Multi-State Value	MV 1	190001

13.5.1.1 LED Control via Phantom Register Access

A set of "phantom" registers exists for the purpose of allowing your Script Basic program to turn on and off the Request and Reply LEDs at will. There are two sets of registers. One group will cause an automatically timed "flash" of the respective LED while the other group will provide static on/off control of the LEDs. Static on/off means once turned on, it will remain on until you explicitly turn it off again. Flash and static cannot both be used at the same time. The LEDs are in the BB3-7101 are bi-color, meaning they can each be turned on to one of two colors, but of course not at the same time.

The phantom registers are only accessible from Script Basic, but use the same setreg command that is used to place values into the local BACnet objects. To "flash" an LED, write a non-zero value to the respective register. For static control, write a non-zero value to the static register to turn the LED on, and write zero to the same register to turn the LED off.

Register No.	LED function
640001	Request LED Flashes Green (n/a on MX)
640002	Request LED Flashes Yellow (MX Yellow)
640003	Reply LED Flashes Green (MX Green)
640004	Reply LED Flashes Red (MX Red)
640005	Request LED Green Static On/Off (n/a on MX)
640006	Request LED Yellow Static On/Off (MX Yellow On/Off)
640007	Reply LED Green Static On/Off (MX Green On/Off)
640008	Reply LED Red Static On/Off (MX Red On/Off)

For example, to flash the Reply LED Red, you would use:

setreg 640004,1

The LED registers can be written but not read. Using getreg on the LED registers will not return the LED state - your program needs to remember what it did.

13.5.1.2 BACnet Object Command Priority Access via Phantom Register Access

The Local Command Priority found on the BACnet Device Settings page will be used any time Script Basic writes to a commandable object. However, if you wish to override that default setting, you may do so by using the setreg function and the phantom register assigned for this purpose. Command priority must be 1 through 16, excluding 6.

Register No.	Priority function
640099	Set Command Priority 116

For example, to set the local command priority to 3, you would use the following line:

setreg 640099,3

Then for example, to set Analog Output 1 priority 3 to a level of 100, you would use the following line after the above line:

setreg 10001,100

There is also a means of relinquishing the command priority that had been set above. To relinquish Analog Output 1 priority 3, assuming the two lines above had been previously executed, you would use this line:

setreg -10001,0

Using the setreg function with the encoded register given as negative will have the effect of relinquishing the command priority currently set (or default command priority from BACnet Device Settings page if none had been set in the Basic program). Using a negative register number for a non-commandable object will have no effect.

13.5.1.3 Program Watchdog Timer via Phantom Register Access

A watchdog timer is available to Script Basic via the following phantom register.

Register No.	Watchdog function
641000	Set/Reset Watchdog Timeout in Seconds (zero to disable)

The following example will set the watchdog timer to half a second.

setreg 641000,0.5

If your program does not call setreg to set/reset the watchdog timer again withing this amount of time, the gateway will be restarted (as if power cycled).

13.5.1.4 Register Access Status

You may optionally check to see if your most recent getreg or setreg call resulted in finding a valid register number (or encoded object instance and number). Simply use the getreg function with a register number of zero to check the previous getreg or setreg call.

n = getreg (0)

The value of 'n' will be 1 if the previous operation was successul, or 0 if it failed.

13.5.2 Error Information Retrieval

n = geterr (x, y)

Returns n=0 for no error, otherwise returns error code or status for item specified by 'x', item number 'y' (1..N). Error codes returned are those displayed on the respective web pages as error codes or device status.

Item 'x' may be:

- 1 = BACnet client device (count of errors for device)
- 2 = BACnet client read map (class * 10,000 + code)
- 3 = BACnet client write map (class * 10,000 + code)
- 4 = Modbus TCP device
- 5 = Modbus TCP read map (error * 100 + exception)
- 6 = Modbus TCP write map (error * 100 + exception)
- 7 = Modbus RTU device
- 8 = Modbus RTU read map (error * 100 + exception)
- 9 = Modbus RTU write map (error * 100 + exception)

BACnet error class and code are as defined by BACnet protocol, and these are listed in the Quick Help section of the BACnet Diagnostics page in the gateway.

Modbus TCP device code returned will be the connection status as listed in the Quick Help section of the Modbus TCP Devices page in the gateway

Modbus RTU device code will simply be an indication of whether any errors have been tabulated for that slave address, with the returned code indicating as follows:

- 1 = 'No response' errors have been tabulated
- 2 = CRC errors have been tabulated
- 3 = Exception errors have been tabulated for this RTU device.

Modbus 'error' for read/write maps is as follows, with exception being as defined by Modbus protocol when 'error' is Exception. Exception codes are as defined for Modbus protocol.

- 1 = TCP transaction ID mismatch
- 2 = Exception (see exception codes)
- 3 = Function code mismatch
- 4 = Insufficient data received
- 5 = No response (time-out)
- 6 = CRC error
- 7 = BACnet client timeout
- 8 = BACnet error code received
- 9 = Host time-out

13.5.3 IP Address Retrieval

ip\$ = getipaddr (x,y)

Returns IP address as a string for item type 'x', item number 'y' (1..N), formatted as character string.

Item 'x' may be: 0 = Our own IP address 1 = BACnet client device 2 = Modbus TCP device

13.5.4 BACnet Object Status and Reliability Codes

```
n = getobjstatus (x, y)
```

Check status for BACnet object 'x' (encoded as for getreg/setreg), returning 1 if status is true/active, or 0 if false/inactive.

The status types to check as 'y' may be:

- 1 = Out Of Service
- 4 = In Fault

16 = New data since last call of function for this object

The status codes 'y' are used as a bit mask. Other values will return indeterminate

results. As an example, getobjstatus(1,16) will return a value of 1 if AI 1 has received new data since the last function call.

n = getobjrel (x)

Returns reliability code for BACnet object 'x'. A value of 0 means there are no faults. The object number 'x' is encoded as for the 'setreg' command. The meaning of the reliability codes in the range of 1-63 is defined by the BACnet protocol standard. The meaning of codes 64-100 are displayed as applicable on the various rule pages in the web UI for this device. The meaning of reliability codes 101-199 are defined by the user's Script Basic program if applicable.

setobjrel x, y

Sets the reliability code for BACnet object 'x'. A value of 0 means there are no faults. The object number 'x' is encoded as for the 'setreg' command. The meaning of the reliability codes in the range of 1-63 is defined by the BACnet protocol standard. The meaning of codes 64-100 are displayed as applicable on the various rule pages in the web UI for this device. The meaning of reliability codes 101-199 are defined by the user's Script Basic program if applicable.

The value 'y' must be in the range of 101-199 when your program uses this command, or it will be ignored. If you set the reliability code to any non-zero value, the object will be considered to be in fault by any BMS system. If you use this feature to indicate the fact that your program has detected a problem, you must also be sure to set the value back to zero when your program detects that the problem no longer exists.

Note that 'setobjrel' is a command, not a function, and therefore you do not enclose the parameters in parenthesis.

13.5.5 Free Memory

You can find out within your program how many bytes of free memory remain. In the line below, 'n' will be the number of bytes. It will typically start out over 1,500,000. When it drops to hear zero, the system will stop functioning because memory allocation from the heap has run up against stack space.

n = freemem()

This function should only be used for diagnostics while developing your program, and not be used in a production program that is expected to run indefinitely.

13.6 Example: Data Logger Capture

Our first example will capture data from a data logger type device that periodically sends strings of data. In this case, it is simply a channel number and that channel's data value. This device is a 4-channel device, and its output is illustrated here by simply connecting it to a PC (via RS485 to RS232 adapter) and running PuTTY to see its output.

COM1 - PuTTY	
chan 2 3.980000	A
chan 3 589	
chan 4 45.980000	
chan 1 1.550000	
chan 2 3.980000	
chan 3 589	
chan 4 45.980000	
chan 1 2.110000	
chan 2 4.080000	
chan 3 612	
chan 4 49.869999	
chan 1 1.55000	
chan 2 6.210000	
chan 3 784	
chan 4 15.50	
chan 1 4.880000	
chan 2 7.950000	
chan 3 812	
chan 4 59.201000	E
chan 1 3.120000	
chan 2 8.540000	
chan 3 901	
chan 4 61.340000	
	*

The program to capture data from this device and store the results in local objects is illustrated below. The key line to notice here is the "split" where the data line is effectively parsed. The "toss\$" is going to end up holding the string "chan" which we don't care about. The numbers representing channel number and that channel's data value will end up in the variables "chan" and "value". Then, based on channel number, we save the data value to that object.



The local object values are going to continue changing as new data is received. The screen shot below illustrates the most recently received data in this example.

Local Objects		BACnet		Modbus		System				
	Analog	Binary	y	Mu	lti-State		Actions			
Input Objects Output Obj		Output Objects	S	Value Objec	ts		-			
Analog	Input Objects		s	howing objects fr	om 1			Refresh	< Prev	Next >
Object	Object Name Object Description		Out of Service	Present Value	Reliability	Status	Units			
1	Analog Input 1	Î	N	3.120000	O	0,0,0,0	no_units			
2	Analog Input 2		N	8.540000	O	0,0,0,0	no_units			
3	Analog Input 3		N	901.0000	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
4	Analog Input 4		N	61,34000	o	0,0,0,0	no_units			
5	Analog Input 5		N:	0.00	0	0,0,0,0	no_units			
						2				

The above example is always just receiving data that is sent automatically. If you needed to query a device in order to receive data, you can also do that from Script Basic. A query program is illustrated in the next section.

13.6.1 Program Code - Capture

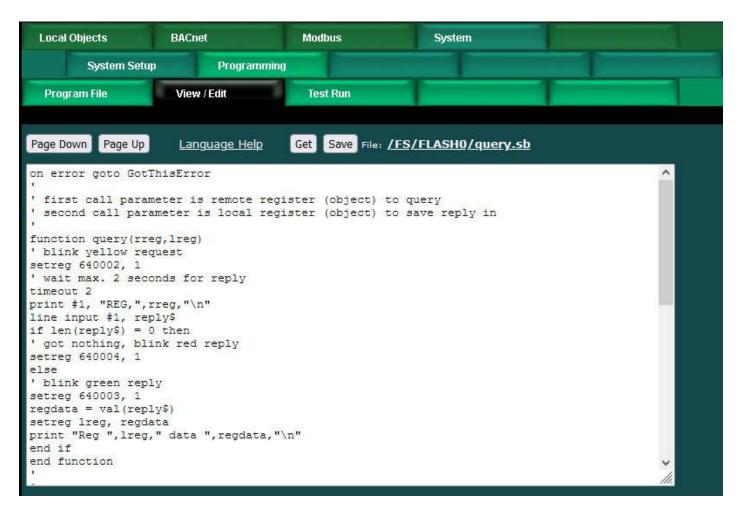
Here is the source code for the example program in this section.

```
on error goto GotThisError open "COM:9600" for comm as 1
```

```
enable = 1
.
while enable > 0
line input #1, data$
split data$ by " " to toss$, chan, value
' we accept chan 1-4 to set AI 1 - AI 4
if chan \geq 1 and chan \leq 4 then
setreg chan, value
end if
' continue while AV 1 is greater than zero
enable = getreg (20001)
wend
close 1
end
GotThisError:
errCode = Error()
setreg 11, errCode
sleep (30)
resume
stop
```

13.7 Example: Querying Serial Device

The following example program illustrates the need to query a device in order to receive data from it. Our protocol here is very simple. We send "REG,X" where X is an object number (encoded register number) to request the data value for object X in the remote device. We will receive simply a number that we then put in one of our local objects.



To illustrate this simple query program, a second BB3-7101-SP was programmed to be the repsonding side of this interaction. The communication between the two was monitored using PuTTY.

🛃 COM1 - PuTTY		×
REG,2		~
88		
REG,10		
201		
REG,1		
55		
REG,2		
88		
REG,10		
201		
REG,1		
55		
REG,2		
88		
REG,10		
201		
REG,1		
55		
REG,2		
88		
REG,10		
201		
QUIT, 0		~

The local object values following the last set of queries illustrated above is shown in the following screen shot.

2 -	Babel Bus BACNET-MODE NETWORK GATH	EWAY /					S INTROL SOLUTIONS MINNESOTA	^	
Local Objects		BACnet		Modbus		System	1 1		
	Analog	Binary		Mu	lti-State		Actions		
Input Objects Output Obje		Output Objects		Value Objects					
Analog	Input Objects		sł	howing objects fro	om 1		Refresh < Prev Ne	lext >	
Object	Object Name Object Description		ut of rvice	Present Value	Reliability	Status	Units		
1	Analog Input 1		N	55.00000	0	0,0,0,0	no_units		
2	Analog Input 2		N	88.00000	0	0,0,0,0	io_units		
3	Analog Input 3 N		N	201.0000	o	0,0,0,0	no_units		
4	Analog Input 4		N	0.00	o	0,0,0,0	no_units		

13.7.1 Program Code - Query

Here is the source code for the example query program in this section. You will see in our examples that we sometimes use variable names like reply\$ for string variables.

This is an old Basic convention that is not required by Script Basic. Any variable can contain any data type in Script Basic. You do not need to use "\$" to designate the variable as a string variable in this version of Basic.

```
on error goto GotThisError
' first call parameter is remote register (object) to query
' second call parameter is local register (object) to save reply in
function query(rreg,lreg)
' blink yellow request
setreg 640002, 1
' wait max. 2 seconds for reply
timeout 2
print #1, "REG,", rreg, "\n"
line input #1, reply$
if len(reply$) = 0 then
' got nothing, blink red reply
setreg 640004, 1
else
' blink green reply
setreg 640003, 1
regdata = val(reply$)
setreg lreg, regdata
print "Reg ",lreg," data ",regdata,"\n"
end if
end function
' query program
open "COM:9600,CR" for comm as 1
print "Here we go\n"
enable = 1
do while enable > 0
' expand this list to query whatever you wish
' this example sets AI 1 - AI 3
query (1, 1)
query (2, 2)
query (3, 3)
sleep (1)
' continue until AV 1 is zero
enable = getreg (20001)
loop
print #1, "QUIT,0","\n"
close #1
print "Done\n"
end
GotThisError:
errCode = Error()
print "Error: ",errcode,"\n"
setreg 20002, 1
resume
```

stop

13.7.2 Program Code - Reply

Here is the source code for the reply test program in this section.

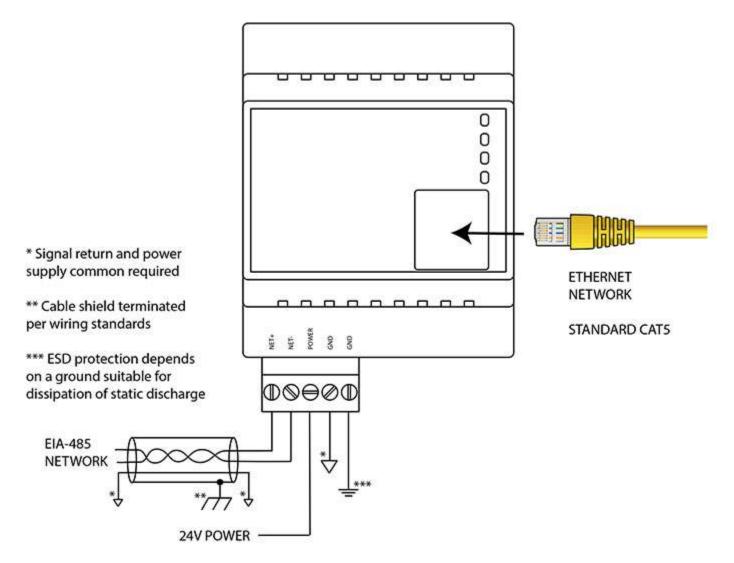
```
on error goto GotThisError
T
print "Here we go\n"
open "COM:9600" for comm as 1
enable = 1
do while enable > 0
line input #1, query$
split query$ by "," to command$, regnum
if command$ like "REG" then
regdata = getreg (regnum)
print #1, regdata,"\n"
end if
if command$ like "QUIT" then enable = 0
loop
close #1
print "Done\n"
end
.
GotThisError:
errCode = Error()
print "Error: ",errcode,"\n"
setreg 20002, 1
resume
stop
```



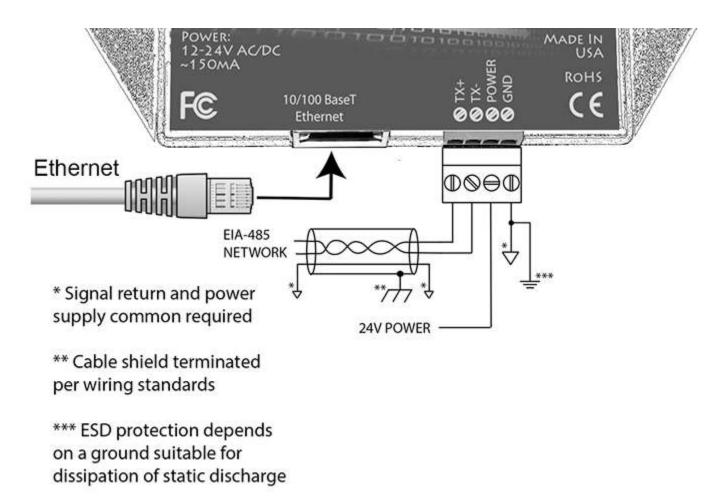
Appendix A Hardware Details

A.1 Wiring

Wiring for the Babel Buster BB3-7101 is illustrated below.



Wiring for the MX-71 is illustrated below.



Wire the gateway as illustrated. Follow all conventional standards for wiring of EIA-485 networks when connecting the Modbus RTU EIA-485 (RS485) network. This includes use and termination of shield, termination of the network, and grounding.

IMPORTANT: Although EIA-485 (RS485) is thought of as a 2-wire network, you MUST include a third conductor connected to GND or common at each device so that all devices are operating at close to the same ground potential. Proper grounding of equipment should ensure proper operation without the third conductor; however, proper grounding often cannot be relied upon. If large common mode voltages are present, you may even need to insert optically isolated repeaters between EIA-485 devices.

Use standard CAT5 cables for Ethernet connections. Use control wire as applicable for local electrical codes for connecting the 24V (AC or DC) power supply.

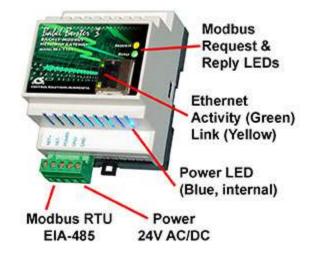
Note that in addition to connecting power supply common to a GND terminal, you must also connect a GND terminal to earth ground in order to ensure proper ESD protection.

BB3-7101-232: The standard BB3-7101 Modbus RTU port uses RS-485. The RS-232 version replaces the RS-485 transceiver with an RS-232 transceiver. The NET+/NET-terminals are replaced by TXD and RXD on the -232 version. TXD is data out from the BB3-7101-232, and RXD is data in to the gateway. Hardware handshake is not supported.

A.2 Front Panel LED Indicators

A.2.1 BB3-7101 LED Indicators

Power-up LED behavior: On power up, the Reply LED will remain on solid red for about 20 seconds, then the Request and Reply LEDs will do a "lamp test" where Request is yellow and Reply is Red simultaneously for about 1 second, and then both Request and Reply turn green simultaneously for about 1 second. The LEDs will then begin to operate according to their normal functionality.



Babel Buster BB3-7101 Request and Reply LEDs reflect Modbus RTU traffic, and the Ethernet activity LED will indicate network traffic in general. If Modbus RTU is not being used at all, then the Request and Reply LEDs will indicate TCP traffic. If Modbus RTU is in use, then the Request and Reply LEDs will indicate Modbus RTU traffic while the Ethernet LEDs will be the only indication of TCP traffic.

Babel Buster BB3-7101 LEDs indicate as follows (LEDs are bi-color):

REQUEST	Flashes yellow each time a request is sent when operating as Modbus Master, or each time a request is received when operating as Modbus Slave.
REPLY	Operating as Modbus Master, flashes green each time a good response is received, or red when an error code is received, the request times out, or there is a flaw in the response such as CRC error. Operating as Modbus Slave, flashes green each time a good
	response is sent, or red if an exception code is sent (meaning the received request resulted in an error).
Ethernet Activity	Green LED is on solid during portions of the boot-up process, and then flashes briefly when Ethernet network traffic is detected.

Ethernet Link	Yellow LED indicates an Ethernet link is present. This indicator will light if a link is present regardless of processor or network activity. If not lit, check network wiring.
Status	Blue LED (internal) on any time power is present and internal power supply is functioning.

A.2.2 MX-71 LED Indicators

Power-up LED behavior: On power up, the Request, Reply and Error LEDs will remain off for about 20 seconds, then all three LEDs will do a "lamp test" where they all turn on simultaneously for about 1 second. The LEDs will then begin to operate according to their normal functionality.



Babel Buster MX-71 Request, Reply and Error LEDs reflect Modbus RTU traffic, and the Ethernet activity LED will indicate network traffic in general.

Babel Buster MX-71 LEDs indicate as follows (LEDs are each a single color):

Error (red)	Operating as Modbus Master, flashes red when an error code is received, the request times out, or there is a flaw in the response such as CRC error. Operating as Modbus Slave, flashes red if an exception code is sent (meaning the received request resulted in an error).
	is sent (meaning the received request resulted in the enory).
Request (yellow)	Flashes yellow each time a request is sent when operating as Modbus Master, or each time a request is received when operating as Modbus Slave.
Reply (green)	Operating as Modbus Master, flashes green each time a good response is received.
	Operating as Modbus Slave, flashes green each time a good response is sent.

Ethernet Activity	Green LED is on solid during portions of the boot-up process, and then flashes briefly when Ethernet network traffic is detected.
Ethernet Link	Yellow LED indicates an Ethernet link is present. This indicator will light if a link is present regardless of processor or network activity. If not lit, check network wiring.
Status	Blue LED (internal) on any time power is present and internal power supply is functioning.

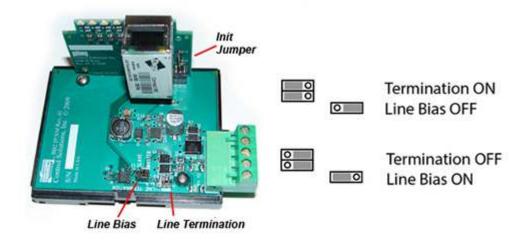
A.3 RS-485 Line Termination & Bias

Enable line termination only when this device is placed at the end of the network. Termination should only be enabled at two points on the network, and these two points must be specifically the end points.

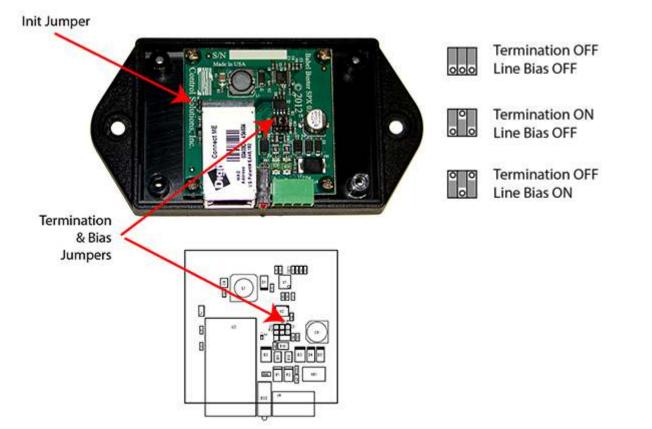
Enable line bias when needed. Line bias should only be enabled at one point on the network, and does not have to be the end point. Line bias holds the line in a known neutral state when no devices are transmitting. Without bias, the transition from offline to online by a transmitter can look like a false start bit and cause loss of communication.

The line conditioning options are enabled when the respective shunt is moved to the position indicated by the diagrams below.

Jumper locations for Babel Buster BB3-7101:



Jumper locations for Babel Buster MX-71:



A.4 Soft Configuration Reset

Soft reset should be used to remove all configuration information any time you do have the ability to connect to the gateway's web user interface. The "Clear Configuration" action is described in Section 11.1.5. Using the forced hard reset should only be used as a last resort if you are unable to connect to the gateway because the SSL certificates are invalid for a secure connection or you are unable to recover the lost IP address.

A.5 Discovering Lost IP Address

You can use Wireshark to discover a lost IP address if the gateway is still functional. Connect the gateway directly to your PC running Wireshark using a cross-over cable (or standard CAT5 cable if your PC supports auto-MDX). With Wireshark running, power up the gateway.

Upon power up, BB3-7101/MX-71 will ping its own IP address one or more times. This is part of its duplicate address resolution mechanism. If it finds another device with its own IP address, it will set its own IP address to a default pseudo-random address generally starting with 192.

Wait until you are certain BB3-7101/MX-71 has booted up, or wait 2-3 minutes to be sure if you don't recognize the bootup LED sequence. Now look for the ARP packets and note what IP address they came from. This is your device. (To make sure it is your device, connect only the BB3-7101/MX-71 to your PC while doing this exercise.)

Your device will have a MAC address that starts with 00:40:9D, also labeled with a

source that starts with "Digiboar_". This label comes from the fact that the server modules used on Control Solutions IP products are made by Digi International, previously known as "Digiboard".

There will usually be one or more "pings" or ARP packets to the device's own IP address, and one last ping to its own address plus one. In the illustration here, the BB3-7101/MX-71 is located at 192.168.1.42.

A CARL CONTRACTOR OF A CARL CONTRACTOR	k iture Analyze Statistics H	lelp		
	and the second second second	(+ + + + 7 <u>7</u>]		QQQ 🖭 🎆 🗹 🥦 % 🔛
Eilter:		• 6	xpression	Glear Apply
No Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
1 0.000000 2 0.999898 3 2.001429	Ibm_5e:b7:30 Ibm_5e:b7:30 Ibm_5e:b7:30	Broadcast Broadcast Broadcast	ARP ARP ARP	Gratuitous ARP for 192.168.1.25 (Request) Gratuitous ARP for 192.168.1.25 (Request) Gratuitous ARP for 192.168.1.25 (Request)
4 3.031837	Ibm_5e:b7:30	Broadcast	ARP	who has 192.168.1.1? Tell 192.168.1.25
5 3.032390	192.168.1.25	239.255.255.250	IGMP	V2 Membership Report / Join group 239.255.2
6 4.004269 7 4.024360	192.168.1.25 Ibm 5e:b7:30	239.255.255.250	IGMP	V2 Membership Report / Join group 239.255.2 who has 192.168.1.1? Tell 192.168.1.25
8 5.005791	192.168.1.25	Broadcast 239.255.255.250	ARP IGMP	V2 Membership Report / Join group 239.255.2
9 5.025819	Ibm 5e:b7:30	Broadcast	ARP	who has 192,168,1,1? Tell 192,168,1,25
10 11 034508		Broadcast	ARP	who has 192.168.1.1? Tell 192.168.1.25
11 39.07331/	Digiboar_2e:de:3f		ARP 🚽	Gratuitous ARP for 192.168.1.42 (Request)
12 39.289914	Digiboar_2e:de:3f		ARP	who has 192.168.1.43? Tell 192.168.1.42
13 43.994394	192.168.1.42	224.0.5.128	IGMP	V2 Membership Report / Join group 224.0.5.1;
				te nemes such ceber e / serie di sele serierster
Ethernet II, Src		(00:40:9d:2e:de:3	f), Dst:	Broadcast (ff:ff:ff:ff:ff)
Ethernet II, Src Address Resoluti Hardware type: Protocol type: Hardware size: Protocol size: Opcode: reques Sender MAC add Sender IP addr Target MAC add	: Digiboar_2e:de:3f on Protocol (reques Ethernet (0x0001) IP (0x0800) 6 4	(00:40:9d:2e:de:31 t) le:3f (00:40:9d:2e: 192.168.1.42) 00:00 (00:00:00:00:00:	de:3f)	
Ethernet II, Src Address Resoluti Hardware type: Protocol type: Hardware size: Protocol size: Opcode: reques Sender MAC add Sender IP addr Target IP addr	: Digiboar_2e:de:3f on Protocol (reques Ethernet (0x0001) IP (0x0800) 6 4 t (0x0001) ress: Digiboar_2e:d ess: 192.168.1.42 (ress: 00:00:00_00:0 ess: 192.168.1.43 (0 01 00 40 9d 2e (0 00 00 c0 a8 01 2b (de 3f 08 06 00 01 de 3f c0 a8 01 2a a4 d6 d5 d9 d1 d1	de:3f) 00:00)	

A.6 Forced Hard Configuration Reset

IMPORTANT: Before considering the forced hard reset, be sure you have considered soft configuration reset, or discovering lost IP address if applicable.

The "Init" jumper inside the BB3-7101/MX-71 serves two purposes, and what it does depends on whether you apply the jumper before or after the BB3-7101/MX-71 boots up.

Hard Configuration Reset:

Installing the jumper after bootup causes the BB3-7101/MX-71 to do a hard reset on

its configuration memory. The IPv4 address will be reset to 10.0.0.101. The root password will be reset to the original default password. After clearing all configuration, the BB3-7101/MX-71 will automatically restart. Remove the jumper when you see the indication of restart after about 30 seconds, which is both LEDs coming on solid on the RJ45 Ethernet connector and remaining on for a couple of seconds. If you miss the start of reboot, both LEDs on the RJ45 will come on and stay on. It will now be attempting the firmware update, but you can abort that by simply powering down the BB3-7101/MX-71. If both LEDs on the RJ45 jack come on and remain on, remove the jumper and then power cycle the BB3-7101/MX-71.

Once you have regained access to the device, go to the File Manager page, execute the Clear All configuration action, then select the file named as "Boot configuration" and execute the Save XML Config File action to wipe out any configuration normally saved in the XML configuration file.

Note: The forced hard reset will restore HTTP web access and disable HTTPS web access. The forced hard reset will also restore FTP access to allow FTP firmware uploads if needed.

Note: The hard reset of configuration also means all of your resource allocations are reset to original factory defaults. If you want resource allocations that are different, you will need to repeate the allocation setup as described in Section 15.3.

Firmware Update Recovery:

Installing this jumper prior to power-up causes the server to go into TFTP firmware update mode. Normally you would perform a firmware update by simply uploading a new image.bin file (provided by Control Solutions tech support) using the BB3-7101/MX-71's internal FTP server and a command line FTP session on your PC (Linux or Windows command line). Detailed instructions are included in the zip file that also contains the applicable image.bin file.

Should the FTP upload fail for some reason, then you need to resort to the TFTP upload method as the fallback method. Full details on how to go about this can be found under the topic "Restoring a corrupt application image" at https://info.csimn.com.

Additional maintenance page:

Go to http(s)://10.0.0.101/html/pgRestoreAddr.html to find the following page (substituting your IP address). It serves two purposes as noted below, which ideally you will never have a use for.



File System Wipe:

On rare occasion, the Flash file system has been observed to get corrupted as a result of losing power while a write operation was in progress. This is most effectively confirmed by opening a command prompt FTP session (Windows 10 PowerShell) to try to view the files in the Flash file system. If FTP fails to show any files, in addition to other problems saving or loading files, it may be that the file system has gotton corrupted. If this happens, go to the page pictured above, and enter the Reformat key, then click Wipe, and then power cycle the device (or restart from the File Manager page). The reformat key is 55AAAA55. Simply type that into the window next to the Wipe button.

MAC Address Restore:

In the event the MAC address has been reset due to NVRAM checksum failure, this page will permit restoring the MAC address to its original address as printed on the component label internal to this device, or on the default password label found on the outside or on external documentation included with the device.

If the MAC address is deemed to be valid, the window will be labeled "Valid MAC Address" and you will not be allowed to change it. If the MAC address is deemed to be invalid, the window will be labeled "Restore MAC Address" and you should then enter the correct MAC address and click Restore. A restart is then needed.

A.7 Firmware Update Notes

The most up to date firmware is shipped with all new devices. This isn't like a new laptop where you spent the first half a day updating software on a computer you thought was brand new. If you believe you have discovered an issue that you believe a firmware update might fix, contact technical support first to confirm whether that is the case, and then to get a login to the firmware update support site.

The brute force approach to updating firmware using TFTP as noted in the section above is always available, but the more graceful approach is to use FTP to upload the new image.bin file. There is one minor problem: The upload wants to buffer the entire file in RAM while it procedes to reprogram the Flash memory. **If the memory**

utilization indicated on the Resources page in your device is above about 30%, the FTP upload will fail, and thus the firmware update will not take place.

You have two choices: (1) Use the TFTP approach, or (2) Temporarily reconfigure your gateway to use a minimum of resources to free up space to temporarily buffer the image.bin file upload.

More detailed instructions for the FTP upload are included in the zip file you will download to obtain the firmware update. Instructions for the TFTP upload are available in our knowledgebase at <u>https://info.csimn.com</u>.



Appendix B CSV File Formats

HINT: If you get "table full" errors while importing CSV files, you might not have sufficient resources allocated. You may need to increase some counts on the Resources page.

B.1 Modbus RTU Master Read/Write Maps

The CSV file for configuring Modbus TCP client read and write maps should contain a single header line with the labels indicated below, and content as applicable.

Header Line Label	Notes	Description of Use
RW	-	Enter 'R' to Read from a remote device, or 'W' to Write to a remote device.
TYPE	-	Use this column to specify remote registers by type (see B.4)
REG	-	Use this column in conjunction with Type to specify remote register numbers of the selected type. Note that register numbers are 1-indexed, meaning raw address 0 should be entered as register #1.
FORMAT	-	Specify the format of the remote register to be read or written (see B.5)
SLAVE	-	Provide the slave address, ID, or unit number, of the Modbus RTU slave to be polled.
SWAP	-	Any data item that occupies more than one Modbus register, e.g. 32-bit or Float, needs to have the register order defined since this is not standardized by Modbus protocol. The Babel Buster gateways default to the high order register first. If the remote Modbus slave has its registers ordered with low order first, then select 'T' (True) to "swap" the register order (or 'F' to keep the default order).
SCALE	-	Data is multiplied by this scale factor after read from a remote device or before being written to a remote device.
OFFSET	-	This offset is added to the data value after read from a remote device or before being written to a remote device.
POLL	-	Specify a periodic poll time in seconds (fractions of sections are recognized).

ΟΒЈТҮРЕ	-	Indicate the type of local BACnet object (see B.6) where data read from a remote device will be placed, or where data written to a remote device will be taken from.
OBJNUM	-	Indicate the object number that goes along with object type in the previous column.
MASK	-	When READING: If a bit mask is entered (in hexadecimal), and the remote register type is signed or unsigned integer, the mask will be bit-wise logical AND-ed with the data, and the retained bits will be right justified in the result. When WRITING: If a bit mask is entered, and the remote register type is signed or unsigned, the mask will be bit-wise logical AND-ed with the data. The mask is right justified, then AND-ed with the data. The result is then left shifted back to the original position of the mask. In other words, the least
		significant bits of the original data will be stuffed at the position marked by the mask.
DEFAULT	1	When READING: The default value will be stored into the local object/register after the given number of read failures if the fail count (MAXFAIL) is non-zero.
MAXFAIL	1	If non-zero, sets the maximum number of times that a read attempt may fail before the default value will be placed in the local object/register. Setting the count to zero will disable the default, and the object/register will retain the most recent value obtained.
FILL	2	When WRITING: The bit fill will be logically OR-ed into the result, but only if the mask was nonzero and was used. Both mask and fill are entered in hexadecimal.
MAXQUIET	2	If using 'send on delta', to guarantee that the remote device will be written at least occasionally even if the data does not change, enter a maximum quiet time (in seconds).
MINQUIET	2	If using 'send on delta', and the delta increment is small, the result can be a large amount of network traffic. To limit network traffic, provide a MINQUIET time (in seconds) that must elapse between transmission of changed values.
DELTA	2	The local object/register data may be written to the remote device periodically, or when the local value changes, or both. To send upon change (send on delta), provide a DELTA value as the amount by which the local object/register must change before being written to the remote device. Leave blank if send on delta should not be used.

Notes:

1) Applies only to Read maps (enter zero as place holder for Write maps)

2) These apply only to Write maps (enter zero as place holder for Read maps)

The minimum required header line for Modbus RTU must include RW, TYPE, REG,

FORMAT, SLAVE, OBJTYPE, OBJNUM. All other columns are optional.

This is an example of a minimum CSV file as it would appear in a spread sheet program:

Ĩ	8 5.	∂- =						
Ŕ	File H	lome In	isert Pag	e Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View
	iste		Calibri B I L	+ : 1 + ::: •		A [•] ≡ ≡	× ≈ = •= •	
	Clipbo	ard	G.	Font		6	Alig	Inment
E	34		x v	$f_{\mathcal{X}}$				
	A	В	с	D	E	F	G	н
1	RW	ТҮРЕ	REG	FORMAT	SLAVE	OBJTYPE	OBJNUM	706
2	R	HOLD	40	S16	22	AI	1	
3	R	HOLD	42	U32	22	AI	2	
4	R	HOLD	44	U32	22	AI	3	
5	R	HOLD	46	U32	22	AI	4	
6	R	HOLD	48	U16	22	AI	5	
7	R	HOLD	50	U16	22	AI	6	
8	R	HOLD	52	U16	22	AI	7	
9	R	HOLD	54	S16	22	AI	8	
10	R	HOLD	56	S32	22	AI	9	
11	R	HOLD	58	S32	22	AI	10	

This is an example of how the minimum CSV file looks as just plain text:

File	Edit	Format	View	Help
RW,T	YPE,	REG, FOI	RMAT,	SLAVE, OBJTYPE, OBJNUM
R, HO	LD,4	0,516,1	22,AI	,1
R, HC	LD,4	2,032,1	22,AI	,2
R, HC	LD,4	4,032,1	22,AI	,3
R, HO	LD,4	6,032,1	22,AI	,4
R, HO	LD,4	8,016,2	22,AI	,5
R, HC	LD.5	0,016,	22.AI	,6
R, HC	LD.5	2,016,	22.AI	.7
R, HC	LD.5	4,516,	22.AI	.8
		6,532,1		
		8,532,1		

B.2 Modbus TCP Client Read/Write Maps

The CSV file for configuring Modbus TCP client read and write maps should contain a single header line with the labels indicated below, and content as applicable.

The only difference between TCP and RTU formats is DEVNUM and UNIT in TCP, versus just SLAVE in RTU. Everything else is identical.

Header Line Label	Notes	Description of Use
RW	-	Enter 'R' to Read from a remote device, or 'W' to Write to a remote device.
TYPE	-	Use this column to specify remote registers by type (see B.4)
REG	-	Use this column in conjunction with Type to specify remote register numbers of the selected type. Note that register numbers are 1-indexed, meaning raw address 0 should be entered as register #1.
FORMAT	-	Specify the format of the remote register to be read or written (see B.5)
DEVNUM	-	Specify the device number where the remote register is to be found. This number is used to look up a device in the Modbus TCP Client Device table which contains the device's IP address, etc.
UNIT	-	Unit number is optional, and may be 1 to 247.
SCALE	-	Data is multiplied by this scale factor after read from a remote device or before being written to a remote device.
OFFSET	-	This offset is added to the data value after read from a remote device or before being written to a remote device.
POLL	-	Specify a periodic poll time in seconds (fractions of sections are recognized).
OBJTYPE	-	Indicate the type of local BACnet object (see B.6) where data read from a remote device will be placed, or where data written to a remote device will be taken from.
OBJNUM	-	Indicate the object number that goes along with object type in the previous column.
MASK	_	 When READING: If a bit mask is entered (in hexadecimal), and the remote register type is signed or unsigned integer, the mask will be bit-wise logical AND-ed with the data, and the retained bits will be right justified in the result. When WRITING: If a bit mask is entered, and the remote register type is signed or unsigned, the mask will be bit-wise logical AND-ed with the data. The mask is right justified, then AND-ed with the data. The result is then left shifted back to the original position of the mask. In other words, the least significant bits of the original data will be stuffed at the position marked by the mask.
DEFAULT	1	When READING: The default value will be stored into the local object/register after the given number of read failures if the fail count (MAXFAIL) is non-zero.
MAXFAIL	1	If non-zero, sets the maximum number of times that a read attempt may fail before the default value will be placed in the local object/register. Setting the count to zero will disable the

		default, and the object/register will retain the most recent value obtained.
FILL	2	When WRITING: The bit fill will be logically OR-ed into the result, but only if the mask was nonzero and was used. Both mask and fill are entered in hexadecimal.
MAXQUIET	2	If using 'send on delta', to guarantee that the remote device will be written at least occasionally even if the data does not change, enter a maximum quiet time (in seconds).
MINQUIET	2	If using 'send on delta', and the delta increment is small, the result can be a large amount of network traffic. To limit network traffic, provide a MINQUIET time (in seconds) that must elapse between transmission of changed values.
DELTA	2	The local object/register data may be written to the remote device periodically, or when the local value changes, or both. To send upon change (send on delta), provide a DELTA value as the amount by which the local object/register must change before being written to the remote device. Leave blank if send on delta should not be used.

Notes:

1) Applies only to Read maps (enter zero as place holder for Write maps)

2) These apply only to Write maps (enter zero as place holder for Read maps)

The minimum required header line for Modbus TCP must include RW, TYPE, REG, FORMAT, DEVNUM, OBJTYPE, OBJNUM. All other columns are optional.

B.3 BACnet IP Client Read/Write Maps

The CSV file for configuring BACnet IP client read and write maps should contain a single header line with the labels indicated below, and content as applicable.

Header Line Label	Notes	Description of Use
RW	-	Enter 'R' to Read from a remote device, or 'W' to Write to a remote device.
REMOTEOBJTYPE	-	Indicate the type of local BACnet object (see B.6) that should be read or written at the remote device. In addition to the object types recognized as local objects, the client may read remote Accumulator objects referenced as type "AC".
REMOTEOBJNUM	-	Indicate the remote object number that goes along with object type in the previous column.
PROPERTY	-	Specify by BACnet code the object property (see Appendix D) that should be read. The most common is Present Value, whose code is 85.
INDEX	-	If the property to be read/written is an array, then an array index is needed. Specify "no index" by entering zero in the CSV column. Otherwise enter 1 or greater, and note that

		actual index values will be offset by -1 when applied by the BACnet client.	
DEVNUM	-	Specify the device number where the remote object is to be found. This number is used to look up a device in the BACnet Client Device table which contains the device's BACnet Device Instance, or static binding if applicable, etc.	
SCALE	-	Data is multiplied by this scale factor after read from a remote device or before being written to a remote device.	
OFFSET	-	This offset is added to the data value after read from a remote device or before being written to a remote device.	
POLL	-	Specify a periodic poll time in seconds (fractions of sections are recognized).	
OBJTYPE	-	Indicate the type of local BACnet object (see B.6) where data read from a remote device will be placed, or where data written to a remote device will be taken from.	
OBJNUM	-	Indicate the object number that goes along with object type in the previous column.	
DEFAULT	1	When READING: The default value will be stored into the local object after the given number of read failures if the fail count (MAXFAIL) is non-zero.	
MAXFAIL	1	If non-zero, sets the maximum number of times that a read attempt may fail before the default value will be placed in the local object. Setting the count to zero will disable the default, and the object will retain the most recent value obtained.	
DATATYPE	2	Provide the data type code that the remote object being written expects to receive. 1=Boolean, 2=Unsigned Integer, 3=Signed Integer, 4=Real, 9=Enumerated (note that 5, 6, 7, 8 are not used here)	
PRIORITY	2	If writing to a commandable object, then a priority (1-16) must be provided.	
MAXQUIET	2	If using 'send on delta', to guarantee that the remote device will be written at least occasionally even if the data does not change, enter a maximum quiet time (in seconds).	
MINQUIET	2	If using 'send on delta', and the delta increment is small, the result can be a large amount of network traffic. To limit network traffic, provide a MINQUIET time (in seconds) that must elapse between transmission of changed values.	
DELTA	2	The local object/register data may be written to the remote device periodically, or when the local value changes, or both. To send upon change (send on delta), provide a DELTA value as the amount by which the local object must change before being written to the remote device. Leave blank if send on delta should not be used.	

Notes:

1) Applies only to Read maps (enter zero as place holder for Write maps)

2) These apply only to Write maps (enter zero as place holder for Read maps)

The minimum required header line for BACnet IP must include RW, REMOTEOBJTYPE, REMOTEOBJNUM, PROPERTY, DEVNUM, OBJTYPE, OBJNUM. All other columns are optional.

B.4 Modbus Register Types

The content of the TYPE column should contain one of the following CSV Labels:

CSV Label	Modbus Register Type	Function Code for Read	Function Code for Write
COIL	Coil (1 bit)	1	5 or 15
DISC	Discrete Input (1 bit)	2	n/a
INPUT	Input Register (16 bits)	4	n/a
HOLD	Holding Register (16 bits)	3	6 or 16

B.5 Modbus Register Formats

The content of the FORMAT column should contain one of the following CSV Labels:

CSV Label	Modbus Register Data Format Occupies # Reg	
S16	Signed 16-bit Integer	1
U16	Unsigned 16-bit Integer 1	
S32	Signed 32-bit Integer	2
U32	Unsigned 32-bit Integer 2	
S64	Signed 64-bit Integer 4	
U64	Unsigned 64-bit Integer 4	
FP	Floating Point, IEEE 754 32-bit2	
DP	Double Precision Floating Point, IEEE 754 64-bit4	
MOD102	Mod-10, 2-register 2	
MOD103	Mod-10, 3-register 3	
MOD104	Mod-10, 4-register 4	

Note: For Coil or Discrete Input, use S16 or U16 as register format. These 1-bit register types do not really have any format so this is just a place-holder in these instances.

B.6 BACnet Object Types

CSV Label	BACnet Object Type
AI	Analog Input
AO	Analog Output
AV	Analog Value

BI	Binary Input
во	Binary Output
BV	Binary Value
MI	Multistate Input
MO	Multistate Output
MV	Multistate Value



Appendix C BACnet Object Properties

C.1 Data Object Properties (Analog, Binary, Multi-state)

The following properties are found in the Analog, Binary, and Multi-state types of Input, Output, and Value objects. Some properties apply only to certain object types as noted where applicable.

<u>Property</u>	<u>Encoding</u>
Object_Identifier (75)	BACnetObjectIdentifier
Object_Name (77) (W)	CharacterString "Analog Input <i>n</i> "
Object_Type (79)	BACnetObjectType ENUMERATED: analog-input (0) analog-output (1) analog-value (2) binary-input (3) binary-output (4) binary-value (5) device (8) multi-state-input (13) multi-state-output (14) multi-state-value (19)
Present_Value (85) (W)	REAL (analog objects) ENUMERATED (binary objects) Unsigned (multi-state objets) (no index) (priority required when writing commandable objects) (input objects writeable only when out of service)
Status_Flags (111)	BACnetStatusFlags BIT STRING: fault(1), out-of-service(3)
Event_State (36)	BACnetEventState ENUMERATED: normal(0), fault(1)
Reliability (103)	BACnetReliability ENUMERATED: normal(0)

	Vendor specific: Modbus client/master, no response from slave (64) Modbus client/master, crc error (65) Modbus exception, illegal function code (66) Modbus exception, illegal data address (67) Modbus exception, illegal data value (68) Modbus exception, code+65, rarely used (6979) Local device, configuration property fault (80) Faulty Modbus packet(81) BACnet IP client, device timeout (82) BACnet IP client, error returned by server (83)
Out_Of_Service (81) (W)	BOOLEAN
COV_Increment (22) (W)	REAL (analog objects only)
Priority_Array (87)	BACnetPriorityArray (commandable objects only) SEQUENCE SIZE (16) OF BACnetPriorityValue REAL (each element, analog output objects) ENUMERATED (each element, binary output objects) Unsigned (each element, multi-state output objects)
Relinquish_Default (104) (W)	REAL (analog objects) ENUMERATED (binary objects) Unsigned (multi-state objets)
Polarity (84)	BACnetPolarity (binary objects only) ENUMERATED: normal(0)
Number_Of_States (74)	Unsigned (multi-state objects only)
Units (117)	BACnetEngineeringUnits (analog objects only)

C.2 Device Object Properties

The following properties are found in the Device object of the BB3-7101/MX-71.

<u>Property</u>	<u>Encoding</u>
Object_Identifier (75)	BACnetObjectIdentifier
Object_Name (77)	CharacterString
Object_Type (79)	BACnetObjectType ENUMERATED: device (8)
System_Status (112)	BACnetDeviceStatus
Vendor_Name (121)	CharacterString

Vendor_Identifier (120)	Unsigned16 (should always return 208)
Model_Name (70)	CharacterString
Fimrware_Revision (44)	CharacterString
Application_Software_Version (12)	CharacterString
Protocol_Version (98)	Unsigned
Protocol_Revision (139)	Unsigned
Protocol_Services_Supported (97)	BACnetServicesSupported
Protocol_Object_Types_Supported (96)	BACnetObjectTypesSupported
Object_List (76)	BACnetARRAY[N] of BACnetObjectIdentifier
Max_APDU_Length_Accepted (62)	Unsigned
Segmentation_Supported (107)	BACnetSegmentation
APDU_Timeout (11)	Unsigned
Number_Of_APDU_Retries (73)	Unsigned
Device_Address_Binding (30)	List of BACnetAddressBinding
Database_Revision (155)	Unsigned



Appendix D BACnet Codes

D.1 BACnet Object Property Codes

BACnet property type codes may be found in your copy of the BACnet protocol specification, ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135. That document is copyrighted, but the C enumeration shown below for reference is taken from open source code available under GPL at http://sourceforge.net, and provides essentially the same information (copyrighted by Steve Karg, licensed under GPL as noted at http://sourceforge.net).

```
typedef enum {
    PROP ACKED TRANSITIONS = 0,
    PROP ACK REQUIRED = 1,
    PROP ACTION = 2,
    PROP ACTION TEXT = 3,
    PROP ACTIVE TEXT = 4,
    PROP ACTIVE VT SESSIONS = 5,
    PROP ALARM VALUE = 6,
    PROP ALARM VALUES = 7,
    PROP ALL = 8,
    PROP ALL WRITES SUCCESSFUL = 9,
    PROP APDU SEGMENT TIMEOUT = 10,
    PROP APDU TIMEOUT = 11,
    PROP APPLICATION SOFTWARE VERSION = 12,
    PROP ARCHIVE = 13,
    PROP BIAS = 14,
    PROP_CHANGE_OF_STATE_COUNT = 15,
    PROP CHANGE OF STATE TIME = 16,
    PROP NOTIFICATION CLASS = 17,
    PROP BLANK 1 = 18,
    PROP CONTROLLED VARIABLE REFERENCE = 19,
    PROP CONTROLLED VARIABLE UNITS = 20,
    PROP CONTROLLED VARIABLE VALUE = 21,
    PROP COV INCREMENT = 22,
    PROP DATE LIST = 23,
    PROP DAYLIGHT SAVINGS STATUS = 24,
    PROP DEADBAND = 25,
    PROP DERIVATIVE CONSTANT = 26,
    PROP DERIVATIVE CONSTANT UNITS = 27,
    PROP DESCRIPTION = 28,
    PROP DESCRIPTION OF HALT = 29,
    PROP DEVICE ADDRESS BINDING = 30,
    PROP DEVICE TYPE = 31,
```

```
PROP EFFECTIVE PERIOD = 32,
PROP ELAPSED ACTIVE TIME = 33,
PROP ERROR LIMIT = 34,
PROP EVENT ENABLE = 35,
PROP EVENT STATE = 36,
PROP EVENT TYPE = 37,
PROP EXCEPTION SCHEDULE = 38,
PROP FAULT VALUES = 39,
PROP FEEDBACK VALUE = 40,
PROP FILE ACCESS METHOD = 41,
PROP FILE SIZE = 42,
PROP FILE TYPE = 43,
PROP FIRMWARE REVISION = 44,
PROP HIGH LIMIT = 45,
PROP INACTIVE TEXT = 46,
PROP IN PROCESS = 47,
PROP INSTANCE OF = 48,
PROP INTEGRAL CONSTANT = 49,
PROP INTEGRAL CONSTANT UNITS = 50,
PROP ISSUE CONFIRMED NOTIFICATIONS = 51,
PROP LIMIT ENABLE = 52,
PROP LIST OF GROUP MEMBERS = 53,
PROP LIST OF OBJECT PROPERTY REFERENCES = 54,
PROP LIST OF SESSION KEYS = 55,
PROP LOCAL DATE = 56,
PROP LOCAL TIME = 57,
PROP LOCATION = 58,
PROP LOW LIMIT = 59,
PROP MANIPULATED VARIABLE REFERENCE = 60,
PROP MAXIMUM OUTPUT = 61,
PROP MAX APDU LENGTH ACCEPTED = 62,
PROP MAX INFO FRAMES = 63,
PROP MAX MASTER = 64,
PROP MAX PRES VALUE = 65,
PROP MINIMUM OFF TIME = 66,
PROP MINIMUM ON TIME = 67,
PROP MINIMUM OUTPUT = 68,
PROP MIN PRES VALUE = 69,
PROP MODEL NAME = 70,
PROP MODIFICATION DATE = 71,
PROP NOTIFY TYPE = 72,
PROP NUMBER OF APDU RETRIES = 73,
PROP NUMBER OF STATES = 74,
PROP OBJECT IDENTIFIER = 75,
PROP OBJECT LIST = 76,
PROP OBJECT NAME = 77,
PROP OBJECT PROPERTY REFERENCE = 78,
PROP OBJECT TYPE = 79,
PROP OPTIONAL = 80,
PROP OUT OF SERVICE = 81,
PROP OUTPUT UNITS = 82,
PROP EVENT PARAMETERS = 83,
PROP POLARITY = 84,
```

```
PROP PRESENT VALUE = 85,
    PROP PRIORITY = 86,
    PROP PRIORITY ARRAY = 87,
    PROP PRIORITY FOR WRITING = 88,
    PROP PROCESS IDENTIFIER = 89,
    PROP PROGRAM CHANGE = 90,
    PROP PROGRAM LOCATION = 91,
    PROP PROGRAM STATE = 92,
    PROP PROPORTIONAL CONSTANT = 93,
    PROP PROPORTIONAL CONSTANT UNITS = 94,
    PROP PROTOCOL CONFORMANCE CLASS = 95,
                                                 /* deleted in version 1
revision 2 */
    PROP PROTOCOL OBJECT TYPES SUPPORTED = 96,
    PROP PROTOCOL SERVICES SUPPORTED = 97,
    PROP PROTOCOL VERSION = 98,
    PROP READ ONLY = 99,
    PROP REASON FOR HALT = 100,
    PROP RECIPIENT = 101,
    PROP RECIPIENT LIST = 102,
    PROP RELIABILITY = 103,
    PROP RELINQUISH DEFAULT = 104,
    PROP REQUIRED = 105,
    PROP RESOLUTION = 106,
    PROP SEGMENTATION SUPPORTED = 107,
    PROP SETPOINT = 108,
    PROP SETPOINT REFERENCE = 109,
    PROP STATE TEXT = 110,
    PROP STATUS FLAGS = 111,
    PROP SYSTEM STATUS = 112,
    PROP TIME DELAY = 113,
    PROP TIME OF ACTIVE TIME RESET = 114,
    PROP TIME OF STATE COUNT RESET = 115,
    PROP_TIME_SYNCHRONIZATION_RECIPIENTS = 116,
    PROP UNITS = 117,
    PROP UPDATE INTERVAL = 118,
    PROP UTC OFFSET = 119,
    PROP VENDOR IDENTIFIER = 120,
    PROP VENDOR NAME = 121,
    PROP VT CLASSES SUPPORTED = 122,
    PROP WEEKLY SCHEDULE = 123,
    PROP ATTEMPTED SAMPLES = 124,
    PROP AVERAGE VALUE = 125,
    PROP BUFFER SIZE = 126,
    PROP CLIENT COV INCREMENT = 127,
    PROP_COV_RESUBSCRIPTION_INTERVAL = 128,
    PROP CURRENT NOTIFY TIME = 129,
    PROP EVENT TIME STAMPS = 130,
    PROP LOG BUFFER = 131,
    PROP LOG DEVICE OBJECT = 132,
    /* The enable property is renamed from log-enable in
       Addendum b to ANSI/ASHRAE 135-2004(135b-2) */
    PROP ENABLE = 133,
    PROP LOG INTERVAL = 134,
```

```
PROP MAXIMUM VALUE = 135,
PROP MINIMUM VALUE = 136,
PROP NOTIFICATION THRESHOLD = 137,
PROP PREVIOUS NOTIFY TIME = 138,
PROP PROTOCOL REVISION = 139,
PROP RECORDS SINCE NOTIFICATION = 140,
PROP RECORD COUNT = 141,
PROP START TIME = 142,
PROP STOP TIME = 143,
PROP STOP WHEN FULL = 144,
PROP TOTAL RECORD COUNT = 145,
PROP VALID SAMPLES = 146,
PROP WINDOW INTERVAL = 147,
PROP WINDOW SAMPLES = 148,
PROP MAXIMUM VALUE TIMESTAMP = 149,
PROP MINIMUM VALUE TIMESTAMP = 150,
PROP VARIANCE VALUE = 151,
PROP ACTIVE COV SUBSCRIPTIONS = 152,
PROP BACKUP FAILURE TIMEOUT = 153,
PROP CONFIGURATION FILES = 154,
PROP DATABASE REVISION = 155,
PROP DIRECT READING = 156,
PROP LAST RESTORE TIME = 157,
PROP MAINTENANCE REQUIRED = 158,
PROP MEMBER OF = 159,
PROP MODE = 160,
PROP OPERATION EXPECTED = 161,
PROP SETTING = 162,
PROP SILENCED = 163,
PROP TRACKING VALUE = 164,
PROP ZONE MEMBERS = 165,
PROP LIFE SAFETY ALARM VALUES = 166,
PROP MAX SEGMENTS ACCEPTED = 167,
PROP PROFILE NAME = 168,
PROP AUTO SLAVE DISCOVERY = 169,
PROP MANUAL SLAVE ADDRESS BINDING = 170,
PROP SLAVE ADDRESS BINDING = 171,
PROP SLAVE PROXY ENABLE = 172,
PROP LAST NOTIFY TIME = 173,
PROP SCHEDULE DEFAULT = 174,
PROP ACCEPTED MODES = 175,
PROP ADJUST VALUE = 176,
PROP COUNT = 177,
PROP COUNT BEFORE CHANGE = 178,
PROP COUNT CHANGE TIME = 179,
PROP COV PERIOD = 180,
PROP INPUT REFERENCE = 181,
PROP LIMIT MONITORING INTERVAL = 182,
PROP LOGGING DEVICE = 183,
PROP LOGGING RECORD = 184,
PROP PRESCALE = 185,
PROP PULSE RATE = 186,
PROP SCALE = 187,
```

PROP SCALE FACTOR = 188, PROP UPDATE TIME = 189, PROP VALUE BEFORE CHANGE = 190, PROP VALUE SET = 191, PROP VALUE CHANGE TIME = 192, /* enumerations 193-206 are new */ PROP ALIGN INTERVALS = 193, PROP GROUP MEMBER NAMES = 194, PROP INTERVAL OFFSET = 195, PROP LAST RESTART REASON = 196, PROP LOGGING TYPE = 197, PROP MEMBER STATUS FLAGS = 198, PROP NOTIFICATION PERIOD = 199, PROP PREVIOUS NOTIFY RECORD = 200, PROP REQUESTED UPDATE INTERVAL = 201, PROP RESTART NOTIFICATION RECIPIENTS = 202, PROP TIME OF DEVICE RESTART = 203, PROP TIME SYNCHRONIZATION INTERVAL = 204, PROP TRIGGER = 205, PROP UTC TIME SYNCHRONIZATION RECIPIENTS = 206, /* enumerations 207-211 are used in Addendum d to ANSI/ASHRAE 135-2004 */ PROP NODE SUBTYPE = 207, PROP NODE TYPE = 208, PROP STRUCTURED OBJECT LIST = 209, PROP SUBORDINATE ANNOTATIONS = 210, PROP SUBORDINATE LIST = 211, /* enumerations 212-225 are used in Addendum e to ANSI/ASHRAE 135-2004 */ PROP ACTUAL SHED LEVEL = 212, PROP DUTY WINDOW = 213, PROP EXPECTED SHED LEVEL = 214, PROP FULL DUTY BASELINE = 215, /* enumerations 216-217 are used in Addendum i to ANSI/ASHRAE 135-2004 */ PROP BLINK PRIORITY THRESHOLD = 216, PROP BLINK TIME = 217, /* enumerations 212-225 are used in Addendum e to ANSI/ASHRAE 135-2004 */ PROP REQUESTED SHED LEVEL = 218, PROP SHED DURATION = 219, PROP SHED LEVEL DESCRIPTIONS = 220, PROP SHED LEVELS = 221, PROP STATE DESCRIPTION = 222, /* enumerations 223-225 are used in Addendum i to ANSI/ASHRAE 135-2004 */ PROP FADE TIME = 223, PROP LIGHTING COMMAND = 224, PROP LIGHTING COMMAND PRIORITY = 225, /* enumerations 226-235 are used in Addendum f to ANSI/ASHRAE 135-2004 */ PROP DOOR ALARM STATE = 226, PROP DOOR EXTENDED PULSE TIME = 227,

```
PROP DOOR MEMBERS = 228,
    PROP DOOR OPEN TOO LONG TIME = 229,
    PROP DOOR PULSE TIME = 230,
    PROP DOOR STATUS = 231,
    PROP DOOR UNLOCK DELAY TIME = 232,
    PROP LOCK STATUS = 233,
    PROP MASKED ALARM VALUES = 234,
    PROP SECURED STATUS = 235,
    /* enumerations 236-243 are used in Addendum i to ANSI/ASHRAE
135-2004 */
    PROP OFF DELAY = 236,
    PROP ON DELAY = 237,
    PROP POWER = 238,
    PROP POWER ON VALUE = 239,
    PROP PROGRESS VALUE = 240,
    PROP RAMP RATE = 241,
    PROP STEP INCREMENT = 242,
    PROP SYSTEM FAILURE VALUE = 243,
    /* enumerations 244-311 are used in Addendum j to ANSI/ASHRAE
135-2004 */
    PROP ABSENTEE LIMIT = 244,
    PROP ACCESS ALARM EVENTS = 245,
    PROP ACCESS DOORS = 246,
    PROP ACCESS EVENT = 247,
    PROP ACCESS EVENT AUTHENTICATION FACTOR = 248,
    PROP ACCESS EVENT CREDENTIAL = 249,
    PROP ACCESS EVENT TIME = 250,
    PROP ACCESS RULES = 251,
    PROP ACCESS RULES ENABLE = 252,
    PROP ACCESS TRANSACTION EVENTS = 253,
    PROP ACCOMPANIED = 254,
    PROP ACTIVATION TIME = 255,
    PROP ACTIVE AUTHENTICATION POLICY = 256,
    PROP ASSIGNED ACCESS RIGHTS = 257,
    PROP AUTHENTICATION FACTOR INPUT LIST = 258,
    PROP AUTHENTICATION FACTORS = 259,
    PROP AUTHENTICATION POLICY LIST = 260,
    PROP AUTHENTICATION POLICY NAMES = 261,
    PROP AUTHORIZATION MODE = 262,
    PROP BELONGS TO = 263,
    PROP CREDENTIAL DISABLE = 264,
    PROP CREDENTIAL STATUS = 265,
    PROP CREDENTIALS = 266,
    PROP CREDENTIALS IN ZONE = 267,
    PROP DAYS REMAINING = 268,
    PROP ENTRY POINTS = 269,
    PROP EXIT POINTS = 270,
    PROP EXPIRY TIME = 271,
    PROP EXTENDED TIME ENABLE = 272,
    PROP FAILED ATTEMPT EVENTS = 273,
    PROP FAILED ATTEMPTS = 274,
    PROP FAILED ATTEMPTS TIME = 275,
    PROP FORMAT CLASS SUPPORTED = 276,
```

```
PROP FORMAT TYPE = 277,
    PROP LAST ACCESS EVENT = 278,
    PROP LAST ACCESS POINT = 279,
    PROP LAST CREDENTIAL ADDED = 280,
    PROP LAST CREDENTIAL ADDED TIME = 281,
    PROP LAST CREDENTIAL REMOVED = 282,
    PROP LAST CREDENTIAL REMOVED TIME = 283,
    PROP LAST USE TIME = 284,
    PROP LOCKDOWN = 285,
    PROP LOCKDOWN RELINQUISH TIME = 286,
    PROP MASTER EXEMPTION = 287,
    PROP MAX FAILED ATTEMPTS = 288,
    PROP MEMBERS = 289,
    PROP MASTER POINT = 290,
    PROP NUMBER OF AUTHENTICATION POLICIES = 291,
    PROP OCCUPANCY COUNT = 293,
    PROP OCCUPANCY COUNT ENABLE = 294,
    PROP OCCUPANCY COUNT EXEMPTION = 295,
    PROP OCCUPANCY LOWER THRESHOLD = 296,
    PROP OCCUPANCY LOWER THRESHOLD ENFORCED = 297,
    PROP OCCUPANCY STATE = 298,
    PROP OCCUPANCY UPPER LIMIT = 299,
    PROP OCCUPANCY UPPER LIMIT ENFORCED = 300,
    PROP PASSBACK EXEMPTION = 301,
    PROP PASSBACK MODE = 302,
    PROP PASSBACK TIMEOUT = 303,
    PROP POSITIVE ACCESS RULES = 304,
    PROP READ STATUS = 305,
    PROP REASON FOR DISABLE = 306,
    PROP THREAT AUTHORITY = 307,
    PROP THREAT LEVEL = 308,
    PROP TRACE FLAG = 309,
    PROP TRANSACTION NOTIFICATION CLASS = 310,
    PROP USER EXTERNAL IDENTIFIER = 311,
    /* enumerations 312-313 are used in Addendum k to ANSI/ASHRAE
135-2004 */
    PROP CHARACTER SET = 312,
    PROP STRICT CHARACTER MODE = 313,
    /* enumerations 312-313 are used in Addendum k to ANSI/ASHRAE
135-2004 */
    PROP BACKUP AND RESTORE STATE = 314,
    PROP BACKUP PREPARATION TIME = 315,
    PROP RESTORE PREPARATION TIME = 316,
    /* enumerations 317-323 are used in Addendum j to ANSI/ASHRAE
135-2004 */
    PROP USER INFORMATION REFERENCE = 317,
    PROP USER NAME = 318,
    PROP USER TYPE = 319,
    PROP USES REMAINING = 320,
    PROP VENDOR FORMAT IDENTIFIER = 321,
    PROP ZONE FROM = 322,
    PROP ZONE TO = 323,
    /* enumerations 324-325 are used in Addendum i to ANSI/ASHRAE
```

D.2 BACnet Engineering Units Codes

BACnet engineering units codes may be found in your copy of the BACnet protocol specification, ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135. That document is copyrighted, but the C enumeration shown below for reference is taken from open source code available under GPL at http://sourceforge.net, and provides essentially the same information (copyrighted by Steve Karg, licensed under GPL as noted at http://sourceforge.net).

```
typedef enum {
    /* Acceleration */
   UNITS METERS PER SECOND PER SECOND = 166,
    /* Area */
    UNITS SQUARE METERS = 0,
    UNITS SQUARE CENTIMETERS = 116,
   UNITS SQUARE FEET = 1,
    UNITS SQUARE INCHES = 115,
    /* Currency */
   UNITS CURRENCY1 = 105,
    UNITS CURRENCY2 = 106,
    UNITS CURRENCY3 = 107,
    UNITS CURRENCY4 = 108,
    UNITS CURRENCY5 = 109,
    UNITS CURRENCY6 = 110,
    UNITS CURRENCY7 = 111,
    UNITS CURRENCY8 = 112,
   UNITS CURRENCY9 = 113,
    UNITS CURRENCY10 = 114,
    /* Electrical */
    UNITS MILLIAMPERES = 2,
    UNITS AMPERES = 3,
    UNITS AMPERES PER METER = 167,
    UNITS AMPERES PER SQUARE METER = 168,
    UNITS AMPERE SQUARE METERS = 169,
    UNITS FARADS = 170,
    UNITS HENRYS = 171,
    UNITS OHMS = 4,
    UNITS OHM METERS = 172,
```

```
UNITS MILLIOHMS = 145,
UNITS KILOHMS = 122,
UNITS MEGOHMS = 123,
UNITS SIEMENS = 173, /* 1 mho equals 1 siemens */
UNITS SIEMENS PER METER = 174,
UNITS TESLAS = 175,
UNITS VOLTS = 5,
UNITS MILLIVOLTS = 124,
UNITS KILOVOLTS = 6,
UNITS MEGAVOLTS = 7,
UNITS VOLT AMPERES = 8,
UNITS KILOVOLT AMPERES = 9,
UNITS MEGAVOLT AMPERES = 10,
UNITS VOLT AMPERES REACTIVE = 11,
UNITS KILOVOLT AMPERES REACTIVE = 12,
UNITS MEGAVOLT AMPERES REACTIVE = 13,
UNITS VOLTS PER DEGREE KELVIN = 176,
UNITS VOLTS PER METER = 177,
UNITS DEGREES PHASE = 14,
UNITS POWER FACTOR = 15,
UNITS WEBERS = 178,
/* Energy */
UNITS JOULES = 16,
UNITS KILOJOULES = 17,
UNITS KILOJOULES PER KILOGRAM = 125,
UNITS MEGAJOULES = 126,
UNITS WATT HOURS = 18,
UNITS KILOWATT HOURS = 19,
UNITS MEGAWATT HOURS = 146,
UNITS BTUS = 20,
UNITS KILO BTUS = 147,
UNITS MEGA BTUS = 148,
UNITS THERMS = 21,
UNITS TON HOURS = 22,
/* Enthalpy */
UNITS JOULES PER KILOGRAM DRY AIR = 23,
UNITS KILOJOULES PER KILOGRAM DRY AIR = 149,
UNITS MEGAJOULES PER KILOGRAM DRY AIR = 150,
UNITS BTUS PER POUND DRY AIR = 24,
UNITS BTUS PER POUND = 117,
/* Entropy */
UNITS JOULES PER DEGREE KELVIN = 127,
UNITS KILOJOULES PER DEGREE KELVIN = 151,
UNITS MEGAJOULES PER DEGREE KELVIN = 152,
UNITS JOULES PER KILOGRAM DEGREE KELVIN = 128,
/* Force */
UNITS NEWTON = 153,
/* Frequency */
UNITS CYCLES PER HOUR = 25,
UNITS CYCLES PER MINUTE = 26,
UNITS HERTZ = 27,
UNITS KILOHERTZ = 129,
UNITS MEGAHERTZ = 130,
```

```
UNITS PER HOUR = 131,
/* Humidity */
UNITS GRAMS OF WATER PER KILOGRAM DRY AIR = 28,
UNITS PERCENT RELATIVE HUMIDITY = 29,
/* Length */
UNITS MILLIMETERS = 30,
UNITS CENTIMETERS = 118,
UNITS METERS = 31,
UNITS INCHES = 32,
UNITS FEET = 33,
/* Light */
UNITS CANDELAS = 179,
UNITS CANDELAS PER SQUARE METER = 180,
UNITS WATTS PER SQUARE FOOT = 34,
UNITS WATTS PER SQUARE METER = 35,
UNITS LUMENS = 36,
UNITS LUXES = 37,
UNITS FOOT CANDLES = 38,
/* Mass */
UNITS KILOGRAMS = 39,
UNITS POUNDS MASS = 40,
UNITS TONS = 41,
/* Mass Flow */
UNITS GRAMS PER SECOND = 154,
UNITS GRAMS PER MINUTE = 155,
UNITS KILOGRAMS PER SECOND = 42,
UNITS KILOGRAMS PER MINUTE = 43,
UNITS KILOGRAMS PER HOUR = 44,
UNITS POUNDS MASS PER SECOND = 119,
UNITS POUNDS MASS PER MINUTE = 45,
UNITS POUNDS MASS PER HOUR = 46,
UNITS TONS PER HOUR = 156,
/* Power */
UNITS MILLIWATTS = 132,
UNITS WATTS = 47,
UNITS KILOWATTS = 48,
UNITS MEGAWATTS = 49,
UNITS BTUS PER HOUR = 50,
UNITS KILO BTUS PER HOUR = 157,
UNITS HORSEPOWER = 51,
UNITS TONS REFRIGERATION = 52,
/* Pressure */
UNITS PASCALS = 53,
UNITS HECTOPASCALS = 133,
UNITS KILOPASCALS = 54,
UNITS MILLIBARS = 134,
UNITS BARS = 55,
UNITS POUNDS FORCE PER SQUARE INCH = 56,
UNITS CENTIMETERS OF WATER = 57,
UNITS INCHES OF WATER = 58,
UNITS MILLIMETERS OF MERCURY = 59,
UNITS CENTIMETERS OF MERCURY = 60,
UNITS INCHES OF MERCURY = 61,
```

```
/* Temperature */
UNITS DEGREES CELSIUS = 62,
UNITS DEGREES KELVIN = 63,
UNITS DEGREES KELVIN PER HOUR = 181,
UNITS DEGREES KELVIN PER MINUTE = 182,
UNITS DEGREES FAHRENHEIT = 64,
UNITS DEGREE DAYS CELSIUS = 65,
UNITS DEGREE DAYS FAHRENHEIT = 66,
UNITS DELTA DEGREES FAHRENHEIT = 120,
UNITS DELTA DEGREES KELVIN = 121,
/* Time */
UNITS YEARS = 67,
UNITS MONTHS = 68,
UNITS WEEKS = 69,
UNITS DAYS = 70,
UNITS HOURS = 71,
UNITS MINUTES = 72,
UNITS SECONDS = 73,
UNITS HUNDREDTHS SECONDS = 158,
UNITS MILLISECONDS = 159,
/* Torque */
UNITS NEWTON METERS = 160,
/* Velocity */
UNITS MILLIMETERS PER SECOND = 161,
UNITS MILLIMETERS PER MINUTE = 162,
UNITS METERS PER SECOND = 74,
UNITS METERS PER MINUTE = 163,
UNITS METERS PER HOUR = 164,
UNITS KILOMETERS PER HOUR = 75,
UNITS FEET PER SECOND = 76,
UNITS FEET PER MINUTE = 77,
UNITS MILES PER HOUR = 78,
/* Volume */
UNITS CUBIC FEET = 79,
UNITS CUBIC METERS = 80,
UNITS IMPERIAL GALLONS = 81,
UNITS LITERS = 82,
UNITS US GALLONS = 83,
/* Volumetric Flow */
UNITS CUBIC FEET PER SECOND = 142,
UNITS CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE = 84,
UNITS CUBIC METERS PER SECOND = 85,
UNITS CUBIC METERS PER MINUTE = 165,
UNITS CUBIC METERS PER HOUR = 135,
UNITS IMPERIAL GALLONS PER MINUTE = 86,
UNITS LITERS PER SECOND = 87,
UNITS LITERS PER MINUTE = 88,
UNITS LITERS PER HOUR = 136,
UNITS US GALLONS PER MINUTE = 89,
/* Other */
UNITS DEGREES ANGULAR = 90,
UNITS DEGREES CELSIUS PER HOUR = 91,
UNITS DEGREES CELSIUS PER MINUTE = 92,
```

*/

```
UNITS DEGREES FAHRENHEIT PER HOUR = 93,
    UNITS DEGREES FAHRENHEIT PER MINUTE = 94,
    UNITS JOULE SECONDS = 183,
    UNITS KILOGRAMS PER CUBIC METER = 186,
    UNITS KW HOURS PER SQUARE METER = 137,
    UNITS KW HOURS PER SQUARE FOOT = 138,
    UNITS MEGAJOULES PER SQUARE METER = 139,
    UNITS MEGAJOULES PER SQUARE FOOT = 140,
    UNITS NO UNITS = 95,
    UNITS NEWTON SECONDS = 187,
    UNITS NEWTONS PER METER = 188,
    UNITS PARTS PER MILLION = 96,
    UNITS PARTS PER BILLION = 97,
    UNITS PERCENT = 98,
    UNITS PERCENT OBSCURATION PER FOOT = 143,
    UNITS PERCENT OBSCURATION PER METER = 144,
    UNITS PERCENT PER_SECOND = 99,
    UNITS PER MINUTE = 100,
    UNITS PER SECOND = 101,
    UNITS PSI PER DEGREE FAHRENHEIT = 102,
    UNITS RADIANS = 103,
    UNITS RADIANS PER SECOND = 184,
    UNITS REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE = 104,
    UNITS SQUARE METERS PER NEWTON = 185,
    UNITS WATTS PER METER PER DEGREE KELVIN = 189,
    UNITS WATTS PER SQUARE METER DEGREE KELVIN = 141,
       ; /* Enumerated values 0-255 are reserved for definition by
ASHRAE. */
        /* Enumerated values 256-65535 may be used by others subject to
        /* the procedures and constraints described in Clause 23. */
        /* The last enumeration used in this version is 189. */
    MAX UNITS = 190
} BACNET ENGINEERING UNITS;
```



Appendix E Modbus Reference Information

E.1 Function Codes, Error Codes, and More

Modbus Register Types

The types of registers referenced in Modbus devices include the following:

- Coil (Discrete Output)
- Discrete Input
- Input Register
- Holding Register

Whether a particular device includes all of these register types is up to the manufacturer. It is very common to find all I/O mapped to holding registers only. Coils are 1-bit registers, are used to control discrete outputs, and may be read or written. Discrete Inputs are 1-bit registers used as inputs, and may only be read. Input registers are 16-bit registers used for input, and may only be read. Holding registers are the most universal 16-bit register, may be read or written, and may be used for a variety of things including inputs, outputs, configuration data, or any requirement for "holding" data.

Modbus Function Codes

Modbus protocol defines several function codes for accessing Modbus registers. There are four different data blocks defined by Modbus, and the addresses or register numbers in each of those overlap. Therefore, a complete definition of where to find a piece of data requires both the address (or register number) and function code (or register type).

The function codes most commonly recognized by Modbus devices are indicated in the table below. This is only a subset of the codes available - several of the codes have special applications that most often do not apply.

Function Code	Register Type	
1	Read Coil	
2	Read Discrete Input	
3	Read Holding Registers	
4	Read Input Registers	
5	Write Single Coil	
6	Write Single Holding Register	

15	Write Multiple Coils	
16	Write Multiple Holding Registers	

Modbus Exception (error) Codes

When a Modbus slave recognizes a packet, but determines that there is an error in the request, it will return an exception code reply instead of a data reply. The exception reply consists of the slave address or unit number, a copy of the function code with the high bit set, and an exception code. If the function code was 3, for example, the function code in the exception reply will be 0x83. The exception codes will be one of the following:

1	Illegal Function	The function code received in the query is not recognized by the slave or is not allowed by the slave.
2	Illegal Data Address	The data address (register number) received in the query is not an allowed address for the slave, i.e., the register does not exist. If multiple registers were requested, at least one was not permitted.
3	Illegal Data Value	The value contained in the query's data field is not acceptable to the slave.
4	Slave Device Failure	An unrecoverable error occurred.
6	Slave Device Busy	The slave is engaged in processing a long-duration command. The master should try again later.
10 (hex 0A)	Gateway Path Unavailable	Gateway could not establish communication with target device.
11 (hex 0B)	Gateway Target Device Failed to Respond	Specialized use in conjunction with gateways, indicates no response was received from the target device.
17 (hex 11)	Gateway Target Device Failed to Respond	No response from slave, request timed out.

Modicon convention notation for Modbus registers

Modbus was originally developed by Gould-Modicon, which is presently Schneider Electric. The notation originally used by Modicon is still often used today, even though considered obsolete by present Modbus standards. The advantage in using the Modicon notation is that two pieces of information are included in a single number: (a) The register type; (b) The register number. A register number offset defines the type.

The types of registers referenced in Modbus devices, and supported by Babel Buster gateways, include the following:

- Coil (Discrete Output)
- Discrete Input
- Input Register
- Holding Register

Valid address ranges as originally defined for Modbus were 0 to 9999 for each of the above register types. Valid ranges allowed in the current specification are 0 to 65,535. The address range applies to each type of register, and one needs to look at the function code in the Modbus message packet to determine what register type is being referenced. The Modicon convention uses the first digit of a register reference to identify the register type.

Register types and reference ranges recognized by Babel Buster gateways are as follows:

0x = Coil = 00001-09999 1x = Discrete Input = 10001-19999 3x = Input Register = 30001-39999 4x = Holding Register = 40001-49999

Translating references to addresses, reference 40001 selects the holding register at address 0000, most often referred to as holding register number 1. The reference 40001 will appear in documentation using Modicon notation, but Babel Buster gateways require specifying "holding register" and entering that register number as just "1".

On occasion, it was necessary to access more than 10,000 of a register type using Modicon notation. Based on the original convention, there is another defacto standard that looks very similar. Additional register types and reference ranges recognized by Babel Buster gateways are as follows:

0x = Coil = 000001 - 065535

- 1x = Discrete Input = 100001-165535
- 3x = Input Register = 300001-365535
- 4x = Holding Register = 400001-465535

If registers are 16-bits, how does one read Floating Point or 32-bit data?

Modbus protocol defines a holding register as 16 bits wide; however, there is a widely used defacto standard for reading and writing data wider than 16 bits. The most common are IEEE 754 floating point, and 32-bit integer. The convention may also be extended to double precision floating point and 64-bit integer data.

The wide data simply consists of two consecutive "registers" treated as a single wide register. Floating point in 32-bit IEEE 754 standard, and 32-bit integer data, are widely used. Although the convention of register pairs is widely recognized, agreement on whether the high order or low order register should come first is not standardized. For this reason, many devices, including all Control Solutions gateways, support register "swapping". This means you simply check the "swapped" option (aka "High reg first" in some devices) if the other device treats wide data in the opposite order relative to Control Solutions default order.

Control Solutions Modbus products all default to placing the high order register first, or in the lower numbered register. This is known as "big endian", and is consistent with Modbus protocol which is by definition big endian.

What does notation like 40001:7 mean?

This is a commonly used notation for referencing individual bits in a register. This particular example, 40001:7, references (Modicon) register 40001, bit 7. Bits are generally numbered starting at bit 0, which is the least significant or right most bit in the field of 16 bits found in a Modbus register.

How do I read individual bits in a register?

Documentation tends to be slightly different for every Modbus device. But if your device packs multiple bits into a single holding register, the documentation will note up to 16 different items found at the same register number or address. The bits may be identified with "Bn" or "Dn" or just "bit n". Most of the time, the least significant bit will be called bit 0 and the most significant will be bit 15. It is possible you could find reference to bit 1 through bit 16, in which case just subtract one from the number to reference the table below.

You cannot read just one bit from a holding register. There is no way to do that -Modbus protocol simply does not provide that function. You must read all 16 bits, and then test the individual bit you are interested in for true or false (1 or 0). Babel Buster gateways provide an automatic way of doing that by including a "mask" in each register map or rule. Each time the register is read, the mask will be logically AND-ed with the data from the register, and the result will be right justified to yield a 1 or 0 based on whether the selected bit was 1 or 0. Babel Buster gateways provide optimization when successive read maps or rules are selecting different bits from the same register. The Modbus register will be read from the slave once, and the 16-bit data will be shared with successive maps or rules, with each map or rule selecting its bit of interest.

The bit mask shown in the expanded form of the Babel Buster RTU read map is a 4 digit hexadecimal (16 bit) value used to mask out one or more bits in a register. The selected bits will be right justified, so a single bit regardless of where positioned in the source register will be stored locally as 0 or 1. The hex bit mask values would be as follows:

B0/D0/bit 0 mask = 0001 B1/D1/bit 1 mask = 0002 B2/D2/bit 2 mask = 0004 B3/D3/bit 3 mask = 0008 B4/D4/bit 4 mask = 0010 B5/D5/bit 5 mask = 0020 B6/D6/bit 6 mask = 0040 B7/D7/bit 7 mask = 0080 B8/D8/bit 8 mask = 0100 B9/D9/bit 9 mask = 0200 B10/D10/bit 10 mask = 0400 B11/D11/bit 11 mask = 0800 B12/D12/bit 12 mask = 1000 B13/D13/bit 13 mask = 2000 B14/D14/bit 14 mask = 4000 B15/D15/bit 15 mask = 8000

Some Modbus devices also back two 8-bit values into a single 16-bit register. The two values will typically be documented as "high byte" and "low byte" or simply have "H" and "L" indicated. If you run into this scenario, the masking for bytes is as follows:

High byte mask = FF00 Low byte mask = 00FF

When the mask value in a Babel Buster gateway is more than just one bit, the mask is still logicalle AND-ed with the data from the Modbus slave, and the entire resulting value is right justified to produce an integer value of less than the original bit width of the original register.

There have been a few instances of documenting packed bits in a 32-bit register. Although Modbus protocol is strictly 16-bit registers, some implementations force you to read pairs of registers. If your device documents 32 packed bits, then you would insert 0000 in front of each mask above, and the remainder of the list would be as follows:

B16/D16/bit 16 mask = 00010000 B17/D17/bit 17 mask = 00020000 B18/D18/bit 18 mask = 00040000 B19/D19/bit 19 mask = 00080000 B20/D20/bit 20 mask = 00100000 B21/D21/bit 21 mask = 00200000 B22/D22/bit 22 mask = 00400000 B23/D23/bit 23 mask = 00800000 B24/D24/bit 24 mask = 01000000 B25/D25/bit 25 mask = 02000000 B26/D26/bit 26 mask = 04000000 B27/D27/bit 27 mask = 08000000 B28/D28/bit 28 mask = 10000000 B29/D29/bit 29 mask = 20000000 B30/D30/bit 30 mask = 40000000 B31/D31/bit 31 mask = 80000000

Deciphering Modbus Documentation

Documentation for Modbus is not well standardized. Actually there is a standard, but not well followed when it comes to documentation. You will have to do one or more of the following to decipher which register a manufacturer is really referring to:

a) Look for the register description, such as holding register, coil, etc. If the documentation says #1, and tells you they are holding registers, then you have holding register #1. You also have user friendly documentation.

b) Look at the numbers themselves. If you see the first register on the list having a number 40001, that really tells you register #1, and it is a holding register. This form of notation is often referred to as the old Modicon convention.

c) Look for a definition of function codes to be used. If you see a register #1, along with notation telling you to use function codes 3 and 16, that also tells you it is holding register #1.

IMPORTANT: Register 1 is address 0. Read on...

d) Do the numbers in your documentation refer to the register number or address? Register #1 is address zero. If it is not clear whether your documentation refers to register or address, and you are not getting the expected result, try plus or minus one for register number. All Control Solutions products refer to register numbers in configuration software or web pages. However, some manufacturers document their devices showing address, not register numbers. When you have addresses, you must add one when entering that register into configuration software from Control Solutions.

Can I put 2 gateways on the same Modbus network?

You can not have more than one Master on a Modbus RTU (RS-485) network. Therefore, if the gateway is to be configured as the Master, you can only have 1 gateway. You cannot use multiple gateways to read more points from the same Modbus slave device.

Multiple gateways configured as slaves can reside on the same Modbus RS-485 network.

If you are using RS-232 devices, you can have only two devices total, regardless of how they are configured. RS-232 is not multi-drop.

How many devices can I have on a Modbus RTU network?

Logically you can address over 250 devices; however, the RS-485 transceivers are not capable of physically driving that many devices. Modbus protocol states that the limit is 32 devices, and most RS-485 transceivers will agree with this. Only if all devices on the network have low load transceivers can you have more than 32 devices.



Appendix F Using Wireshark for Trouble Shooting

F.1 Hardware Requirements

There are no particular hardware requirements regarding the PC you run Wireshark on. Basically anything running any version of Windows can run Wireshark. There are also Linux and Mac versions.

The "hardware requirement" that is of most concern is the means of connecting to the network. We typically just connect everything Ethernet to a switch and don't worry about it. However, switches are really unmanaged routers, and they filter traffic. Therefore, your PC will not see traffic passing back and forth between two other devices that are not the PC. In order to see that network traffic using Wireshark, you need to come up with the right kind of network connection.

If your PC itself is one end of the network conversation you wish to capture, for example when running the Network Discovery Tool, then Wireshark will capture all network traffic to and from the PC however connected. It is when your PC wants to simply "eavesdrop" that you run into problems with the network switch.

A while back, 10BaseT hubs were common. A 10BaseT hub is not as smart as a switch and does not filter traffic. If you have an old 10BaseT hub collecting dust somewhere, you now have a new use for it. It will let Wireshark see all traffic from the PC that goes between any other devices connected to that 10BaseT hub. Beware of devices that call themselves "hubs" but support 100BaseT connections. These are switches.

Since manufacturers of hubs decided nobody should have a use for them anymore, they are generally out of production. Finding a 10BaseT hub for sale is not easy (try eBay). But there are other alternatives.

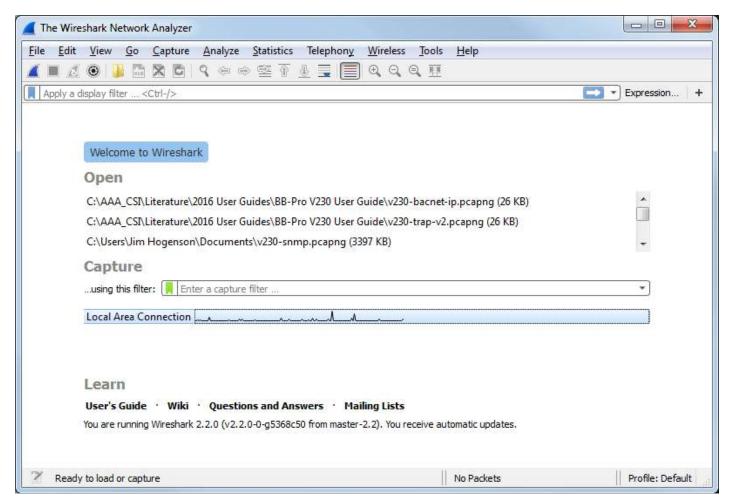
One means of monitoring network traffic is to get a managed switch that supports "port mirroring". One such device we have tested is the TP-LINK model TL-SG105E. Setting it up requires utility software (provided with the switch) and takes a little effort to get configured. But once configured, it works well without any further monkeying around. And it is inexpensive.

The other means of monitoring traffic is with the use of a device made specifically for use with Wireshark. The "SharkTap" provides two connections for the network passthrough, and a third "tap" connection where you connect your PC running Wireshark. There is no configuration required. It is the simplest way to monitor network traffic, and it is a current production item available on Amazon (as of 2020).



F.2 Example of Using Wireshark

Using Wireshark is fairly easy. Get a copy at www.wireshark.org and install it. Once installed, running it is straight forward. As of version 2.2.0 of Wireshark, the startup screen looks like the following. Double click on Local Area Connection to start capturing network traffic on your PC's Ethernet port. If you have multiple network connections, they will all be listed. Be sure to select the one that represents your Ethernet connection, typically "Local Area Connection".



The screen will look something like the example below once Wireshark starts collecting data. Click the red icon in the toolbar to stop capturing traffic. Control Solutions

technical support will often ask for a copy of the Wireshark data when a network issue seems evident. You can save a copy of all of the network traffic captured under the File menu, and you will generally save it to a .pcap or .pcapng file. A Wireshark log with .pcap extension can be posted directly as an attachment in support tickets while .pcapng needs to be zipped first.

The screen shot below shows Wireshark capturing BACnet IP traffic between the BB3-7101/MX-71 and another BACnet device. If you click on a packet, the details of that packet will be displayed in the lower part of the screen. You can expand the tree view to see further detail.

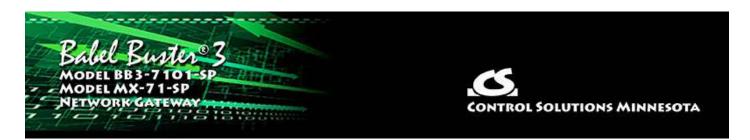
A lot of times you will see a lot of network traffic that is not of interest to you. You can filter network traffic to only display traffic to/from the device you are interested in. Do this by entering "ip.addr==192.168.1.126" in the Filter window as illustrated below. (Substitute your own device's IP address.)

The example illustrated here is a Complex-ACK, or in other words, reply to a Read Property request.

R ⊕ ⊕ ≦ T ĝ	Protocol	Langth Tofa	Express	sion
2.168.1.126 192.168.		Leosth Tofo	🖾 🗔 🔹 Express	sion
2.168.1.126 192.168.		Leonth Tofo		
	A CONTRACTOR OF	conjor ano		
	1.64 BACnet_	60 Confirmed-REQ	readProperty[190] multi-state-output,1 present-value	
2.168.1.126 192.168.	1.64 BACnet_	60 Confirmed-REQ	readProperty[191] multi-state-value,1 present-value	
2.168.1.126 192.168.	1.64 BACnet_	61 Confirmed-REQ	readProperty[192] analog-output,1 priority-array	
2.168.1.64 192.168.	1.126 BACnet_	65 Complex-ACK	readProperty[184] analog-input,1 present-value	
2.168.1.64 192.168.	1.126 BACnet.	65 Complex-ACK	readProperty[185] analog-output,1 present-value	
2.168.1.64 192.168.	1.126 BACnet_	62 Complex-ACK	readProperty[186] binary-input,1 present-value	
2.168.1.64 192.168.	1.126 BACnet_	62 Complex-ACK	readProperty[187] binary-output,1 present-value	
2.168.1.64 192.168.	1.126 BACnet_	62 Complex-ACK	readProperty[188] binary-value,1 present-value	
2.168.1.64 192.168.	1.126 BACnet_	62 Complex-ACK	readProperty[189] multi-state-input,1 present-value	
Property (12)				
32141 (Real)				
a 4a 94 39 ca 46 as aa 45	00 . 8 FF . 8 . 9	F		
	Strend for fail and			
00 01 19 55 3e 44 42 f3 43	a8 0U>DB.	.c.		
	?			
	2.168.1.64 192.168. 2.168.1.64 192.168. 2.168.1.64 192.168. 2.168.1.64 192.168. 2.168.1.64 192.168. 2.168.1.64 192.168. 1.168.1.64 192.168. 1.168.1.64 192.168. 1.169.168.1.64, 192.168.1.64, D, , Src Port: 47808 (47808), ntrol d Control Network NPDU d Control Network NPDU d Control Network APDU pe: Complex-ACK (3) gs: 0x00 dProperty (12) nalog-input, 1 : present-value (85) 632141 (Real) 200 40 9d 39 c0 d6 08 00 45 30 211 e4 90 c0 a8 01 40 c0 201 f 2a 04 81 0a 00 17 01	2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet. 2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet. 2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet. 2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet. 2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet. wire (520 bits), 65 bytes captured (520 bits) or boar 39:c0:d6 (00:40:9d:39:c0:d6), D5t: Digiboar ion 4, Src: 192.168.1.64, Dst: 192.168.1.126 , Src Port: 47808 (47808), Dst Port: 47808 (4780 ntrol d Control Network NPDU d Control Network NPDU d Control Network APDU pe: Complex-ACK (3) gs: 0x60 dProperty (12) nalog-input, 1 : present-value (85) 632141 (Real) 200 40 9d 39 c0 d6 08 00 45 00 .0.5.F.0.0.9	2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet. 62 Complex-ACK 2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet. 62 Complex-ACK 2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet. 62 Complex-ACK 2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet. 62 Complex-ACK 2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet. 62 Complex-ACK wire (520 bits), 65 bytes captured (520 bits) on interface 0 boar 39:c0:d6 (00:40:9d:90:c0:d6), Dst: Digiboar_45:46:96 (00:40:9d: ion 4, Src: 192.168.1.64, Dst: 192.168.1.126 , Src Port: 47808 (47808), Dst Port: 47808 (47808) ntrol d Control Network NPDU d Control Network NPDU d Control Network APDU pe: Complex-ACK (3) gs: 0x00 dProperty (12) nalog-input, 1 : present-value (85) 632141 (Real) 00 40 9d 39 c0 d6 08 00 45 00 .0.EF.0.9E. 30 11 24 90 c0 a8 01 40 c0 a8 .300.	12.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet 62 Complex-ACK readProperty[186] binary-input,1 present-value 2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet 62 Complex-ACK readProperty[188] binary-output,1 present-value 2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet 62 Complex-ACK readProperty[188] binary-output,1 present-value 2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet 62 Complex-ACK readProperty[188] binary-output,1 present-value 2.168.1.64 192.168.1.126 BACnet 62 Complex-ACK readProperty[189] multi-state-input,1 present-value wire (520 bits), 65 bytes captured (520 bits) on interface 0 boar_39:c0:d6 (00:40:9d:39:c0:d6), Dst: Digiboar_45:46:96 (00:40:9d:45:46:96) ion 4, Src: 192.168.1.64, Dst: 192.168.1.126 , Src Port: 47808 (47808), Ost Port: 47808 (47808) ntrol d d d Control Network NPDU d control Network APDU pee: Complex-ACK (3) gs: 0x00 dProperty (12) nalog-input, 1 : reservalue (85) 632141 (Real)

This next example shows what an error reply will look like. This error resulted in the example screen shot in Section 5.4 of this User Guide.

	Capture Analyze Statist	tics Telephony Wireles	is Jools <u>H</u> elp			
(🔳 🔬 💿] 🛄	🗙 🖸 ९ ० ० 😫	T	Q. 11			
ip.addr==192.168.1.126						Expression
o. Time	Source	Destination	Protocol Le	ngth Info		
75 40.931846	192.168.1.64	192.168.1.126	BACnet_	62 Complex-ACK	readProperty[189]	multi-state-input,1 present-value
76 40.954893	192.168.1.126	192.168.1.64	BACnet_	60 Confirmed-REQ	readProperty[193]	analog-value,6125 present-value
77 40.991930	192.168.1.64	192.168.1.126	BACnet_	62 Complex-ACK	readProperty[190]	multi-state-output,1 present-value
78 41.842142	192.168.1.64	192.168.1.126	BACnet_	62 Complex-ACK	readProperty[191]	multi-state-value,1 present-value
79 41.101917	192.168.1.64	192.168.1.126	BACnet_	63 Complex-ACK	readProperty[192]	analog-output,1 priority-array
80 41.221657	192.168.1.64	192.168.1.126	BACnet_	60 Error	readProperty[193]	
84 45.554875	192.168.1.126	192.168.1.64	BACnet_	60 Confirmed-REQ	readProperty[194]	analog-input,1 present-value
85 45.555391	192.168.1.126	192.168.1.64	BACnet_	60 Confirmed-REQ	readProperty[195]	analog-output,1 present-value
86 45.555939	192.168.1.126	192.168.1.64	BACnet_	68 Confirmed-REQ	readProperty[196]	binary-input,1 present-value
8ACnet Virtual Lin Building Automatio Building Automatio	cocol, Src Port: 47888 Mk Control Mn and Control Network Mn and Control Network MU Type: Error (5)	K NPDU	47808 (47808)			
8ACnet Virtual Lin Building Automatio Building Automatio 4 0101 = APD Invoke ID: 1	nk Control nn and Control Network nn and Control Network U Type: Error (5) 93 cc: readProperty (12) bject	k NPDU K APDU	47808 (47808)			
98ACnet Virtual Lin 98uilding Automatio 98uilding Automatio 40101 = APD Invoke ID: 1 Service Choi > error Class: o > error Code: un 0 error Code: un 0 error Code: 0 0 29 16 26 00 01 7e ba c0 ba	nk Control nn and Control Network nn and Control Network U Type: Error (5) 93 cc: readProperty (12) bject	k NPDU k APDU d6 08 00 45 00 .@.E a8 01 40 c0 a8 .).8 ba 00 00 01 00 .~	47808 (47808) F@ .9E.			



Appendix G SSL Certificates for Secure Web (HTTPS)

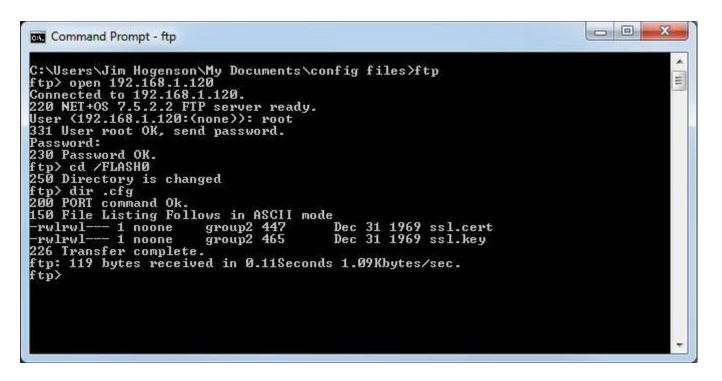
The secure web server (HTTPS) requires SSL certificates in order to establish secure connections. The HTTPS certificates are only required if HTTPS is enabled on the Network configuration page in the Babel Buster BB3-7101/MX-71.

G.1 X.509 Auto-Certificate Generation

The Babel Buster BB3-7101/MX-71 Gateway will automatically generate X.509 certificates if no external certificates are found or could not be loaded correctly. These will be generated one time and saved in the Flash file system for subsequent reuse. When the self-generated X.509 certificates are in use, this will be indicated at the bottom of the Network configuration page.

Web Server 🔽 HTTPS En:	abled (on 443) 🗹 H	TTP Enabled	
HTTP Port 80	(default 80)	Set Ports	
Modbus Port 502	(default 502)		
FTP Server 🗹 Enabled			
MAC Address: 00:40:9D:45:4	17:10	System Uptime: 0,00:01:39	
HTTPS certificate status: Using self-gen	erated X.509		

If there is a need to delete the self-generated certificates, you can do so by logging in via FTP. Change directory to /FLASH0, then to .cfg. The two certificate files that were self-generated are ssl.cert and ssl.key.



G.2 External Certificates

There are three certificates that you must generate and upload to use SSL certificates other than the self-generated X.509 certificates.

File Manaç	jer Netwo	rk	Resources	User		
File Directory:	BootConfig.xml 💌		Free space: 1.58 M Filtered by: *.*	and the second se	Select	
Seleted File:	BootConfig.xml	Action:		Execute		
Boot configura	server.crt		Confirm Res	tart		

The required certificates are as follows, and must use exactly these names.

ca.crt	CA Root certificate in PEM format
server.crt	Server certificate in PEM format
server.key	Server private key in PEM format

The content of each certificate file will look something like the screen shot below. If you require external certificates for your secure web server, the requirement was likely imposed by your IT department. They should be able to provide the necessary certificates for you. For globally accessed use, the Root CA would come from somebody like GoDaddy or DigiCert (formerly Symantec).

	View				
	Courier New • 11 • A A		S 🚿 🐻 🎦	A Find	
ste •	B I \underline{U} abs $X_1 \times X^2$ $\underline{A} \cdot \underline{A}$		Picture Paint Date and Insert drawing time object	ert	
lipboard	Font	Paragraph	Insert	Editing	
	dHJvbCBTb2x1dGlvbnM c290YTEQMA4GA1UEBwy MjA1MTNaMHIxHDAaBgN FkNvbnRyb2wgU29sdXH aW5uZXNvdGExEDAOBgN MIGJAoGBAO62WY18an JFS2zTdQjFKQnQnDr41 gk5KOnnKpJvVrNKOMVa	4gsW5jLjELMAkGA1 #HU3QgUGF1bDAeFw WBAMME01haW4gQ0 Rpb25zIEluYy4xCz WBAcMB1N0IFBhdW JY7oyxKyUUNmrKP LPCdoM8VzXaX2z7s aC9krST/3800x4uH 7QC8jlwKBECU70cm	J0aWZpY2F0ZTEfMB0GA1U UEBhMCVVMxEjAQBgNVBAg 0xOTA2MDYwMjA1MTNaFw0 EgQ2VydG1maWNhdGUxHzA AJBgNVBAYTA1VTMRIwEAY wwg28wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQE LnYsW7IDCHgBnpkLzFh72 ceQYAOt2VIkAAauV1d2vg HWC2/1dczT9gT6A2ArAgM RvNyi8/TAfBgNVHSMEGDA &EBTADAOH/MA0GCSgGSIb	MCU1pbm51 ONjEwMjIw dBgNVBAoM DVQQIDA1N BBQADgY0A CZsvcPLLn P5041YXUS BAAGjUzBR WgBREnFVQ	

If external certificates were loaded successfully, that will be indicated at the bottom of the Network configuration page.



G.3 Certificate Generation Script (Linux)

The art and science of generating SSL certificates is beyond the scope of this document. An example SSL certificate generation script is provided here as a reference.

The following script, run on a Linux system with OpenSSL installed, will generate the three required SSL certificate files. It will generate a number of intermediate files as well - you don't need to upload them. Replace references to Control Solutions in this script with your own company name.

```
#!/bin/bash
echo hello
# This will create some self signed certs, using one master CA.
#
# these can be the webserver DNS name, or an IP address, however you
access
# the resource, this needs to match.
```

```
if [ -z "$1"] || [ -z "$2"]; then
echo 'Usage: gen.sh <server-name> <client-name>'
echo ' <server-name> and <client-name> can be IP addresses'
echo ' or DNS names.'
exit 1
fi
SNAME=$1
CNAME=$2
#
# Bits for strength, 1024, 2048, 4096, etc.. (suggest 2k or 4k for web
servers)
BITS=1024
#
# HASH - Options are sha256, sha512, sha1, md5
HASH="sha256"
SN=`date +%Y%m%d%H%M%S`
####################
# below is the entry for the CRL
# Do not use http://www.csimn.com/crl.pem for production keys and
certificates
# cat <<EOF >> extensions.cnf
# [ extensions section ]
# crlDistributionPoints = URI:http://www.csimn.com/crl.pem
#
# basicConstraints = CA:FALSE
# keyUsage = nonRepudiation, digitalSignature, keyEncipherment
# subjectAltName = DNS:${SNAME}, IP:${SNAME}
# EOF
****
*****
# first, lets generate some private keys...
openssl genrsa -out server.key ${BITS}
openssl genrsa -out client.key ${BITS}
# ok, and now the MAIN CA
openssl req -x509 -${HASH} -nodes -days 10000 -newkey rsa:${BITS} -keyout
ca.key -out ca.crt -subj "/CN=Main CA Certificate/O=Control Solutions
Inc./C=US/ST=Minnesota/L=St Paul"
######
#
# Create a CSR for both server and client
# Replace these values with one appropriate for your organization
openssl req -out server.csr -key server.key -new -subj "/CN=${SNAME}
/O=Control Solutions Inc./C=US/ST=Minnesota/L=St Paul"
openssl req -out client.csr -key client.key -new -subj "/CN=${CNAME}
/O=Control Solutions Inc./C=US/ST=Minnesota/L=St Paul"
#
#
######
# Sign the keys with the CA
openssl x509 -req -days 3650 -in server.csr -CA ca.crt -CAkey ca.key
-set serial ${SN}01 -out server.crt -${HASH}
openssl x509 -req -days 3650 -in client.csr -CA ca.crt -CAkey ca.key
-set serial ${SN}02 -out client.crt -${HASH}
```

```
# Create a windows file to import the client keys if needed in this
format
openssl pkcs12 -export -clcerts -in client.crt -inkey client.key -out
client.p12
# Create the client keys as a complete pem file if needed in this format
openssl pkcs12 -in client.p12 -out client-full.pem -clcerts
# mv -f server.key svrkey.pem
# mv -f server.crt svrcert.pem
# mv -f client.key clntkey.pem
# mv -f client.crt clntcert.pem
# cp -f ca.crt cacert.pem
####
# cleanup
# rm -f client.csr server.csr
#DLS 20160420
echo '* WARNING: Do not use this script to generate production *'
echo '* keys and certificates. This script is for *'
echo '* demonstration purposes only. *'
```



Appendix H Converting Older XML Files

H.1 BB2-7010 to BB3-7101/MX-71 Conversion

You cannot load a BB2-7010 configuration XML file into the BB3-7101/MX-71, but you can easily convert it into a BB3-7101/MX-71 XML file using the Babel Buster Configuration Builder tool available under the Support/Tools link at csimn.com.

Converting the file is simple. Start by selecting the BB2-7010 model.

Madal				=	C M
Model		Allocate	Standard	Modicon	Clear All
CSV type:	Production Production Control of	Import XML	Export CSV	Import CSV	Export XML
	BB2-7030-01				
	BB2-7030-02 BB-SPX				
	BB-SP BB2-3010				
_	BB2-3060 BB3-6101-V2C/MX-61-V2C				
	BB3-6101-V3/MX-61-V3				
	BB3-6101-V3SP/MX-61-SP BB3-7101/MX-71				

Click the Import XML button. The Windows file dialog window will open. Select your XML file from wherever you saved it on your PC. Upon opening the XML file, it will read the file into the configuration builder tool.

						Side-out the
Model	BB2-7010-01	•	Allocate	✓ Standard	Modicon	Clear All
CSV type:	None	•	Import XML	Export CSV	Import CSV	Export XML

Now go back to the model list and switch to BB3-7101/MX-71.

Babel Bust	er Configuration Builder v2	.15			- 0	>
Model	BB2-7010-01 🗨	Allocate	✓ Standard	Modicon	Clear All	
CSV type:	BB2-6010 BB2-7010-01 BB2-7010-02	Import XML	Export CSV	Import CSV	Export XML	
Import XML: C	DDD 7000 04	st cases\BB2-7010\Test	2.xml			^
	BB-SP BB2-3010					~
XML parsed s	BB2-3060 BB3-6101-V2C/MX-61-V2C BB3-6101-V3/MX-61-V3 BB3-6101-V3SP/MX-61-SP					^
	BB3-7101/MX-71 BB3-7301/MX-73-R BB3-7302-V2C/MX-73-V2C BB3-7302-V3/MX-73-V3					

Click the Export XML button. The Windows file dialog window will open again, this time wanting you to provide a name for the new XML file you are about to create. Choose a different name than the one you imported so that you don't lose your original file. Once the export is complete, you may now upload this new file to your BB3-7101/MX-71 gateway.

🚝 Babel Bust	er Configuration Bu	iilder v2.15					×
Model	1	•	Allocate	Standard	Modicon	Clear All	
CSV type:	None	<u> </u>	Import XML	Export CSV	Import CSV	Export XM	
	C:\smartwin\csv2xml_v C:\smartwin\csv2xml_v						^
<u> </u>							×.
File exported.	8						~

If things to terribly wrong, your screen may look something like the one below instead of the good examples above. If you are importing a BACnet related XML file and see "Invalid object...", the first thing to check is to click the Allocate button and be sure you do have objects allocated that are sufficient for the file being imported.

Model BB2-7010-01	Allocate	✓ Standard	Modicon	Clear All
CSV type: None	Import XML	Export CSV	Import CSV	Export XML
port XML: C:\smartwin\csv2xml_v2.15\test	cases\BB2-7010\Test	t2.xml		
port XML: C:\smartwin\csv2xml_v2.15 port XML: C:\smartwin\csv2xml_v2.15	abel Buster Configura	ation Builder X		
ne #27(2): <bip_proxy> nrecognized Keyword ne #28(2): </bip_proxy> nrecognized Keyword	Errors in XMI	Lfile		
ne #31(22): <dev ba<br="" id="0" mac="125">arameter out of Range ne #32(90): <dev 10"="" addr="</td" id="1" instance="160</td><td></td><td>ОК</td><td>="><td></td></dev></dev>				
arameter out of Range ne #33(90): <dev <br="" id="2" instance="16002">arameter out of Range ne #34(90): <dev <="" id="3" instance="16003" td=""><td></td><td>in contract of the second</td><td></td><td></td></dev></dev>		in contract of the second		
arameter out of Range ne #35(90): <dev <br="" id="4" instance="16004">arameter out of Range</dev>		 economical di la fili 		
ne #36(90): <dev <br="" id="5" instance="16005">arameter out of Range ne #37(90): <dev <="" id="6" instance="16006" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></dev></dev>				
arameter out of Range				

H.2 CSV File Export

The BB3-7101/MX-71 will not export CSV files directly. To create CSV files from an existing BB3-7101/MX-71 configuration, download a copy of the file to your PC, and

then use the Babel Buster Configuration Builder to export CSV files as needed. To save a copy of the XML configuration file to your PC, select the file and click the View button on the File Manager page in the BB3-7101/MX-71. Your browser will now display the XML file. **DO NOT** do a text copy/paste to try to create an XML file - doing so will result in an invalid file format that cannot be loaded again. You must use the browser's "save as" or "save page" function. The browser should default to wanting to save a file with a .xml suffix. If correctly saved on your PC, you should be able to double click on the saved file and it will result in opening the file automatically in your browser. It was saved correctly if the browser does not give any error messages when displaying the XML (which should now look exactly as it did when you first clicked the View button).

The Babel Buster Configuration Builder will export more types of CSV files than the BB3-7101/MX-71 itself will import. The most frequently used CSV files - namely read/write maps for Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP, and BACnet - can be imported directly into the BB3-7101/MX-71. You do not generally have to import any Objects CSV file to start using objects - the objects are created automatically when the Resources page is updated. The only time you might be concerned about importing objects is if you have a long list of unique object names. In this case, import the CSV file into the configuration builder tool, and export as XML and then upload the XML file instead.

Importing device lists directly into the BB3-7101/MX-71 is also not supported. You generally only need to enter things like IP address once, and any one IP address can only be used one time. The effort to enter the IP addresses into the web UI of the BB3-7101/MX-71 is no greater than the effort to enter them into a spread sheet and then save and import. In fact, when it comes to setting up device lists, the CSV import would usually end up being more work. If you do have a device list in the form of a CSV file, import that into the configuration builder tool, export as XML (along with any other CSV files you import as part of the configuration), and then upload the resulting XML file to the BB3-7101/MX-71.